

SYNCR

January/February 1984

Volume 4, Number 1

THEME SECTION: SYNC IN THE HOME OFFICE

Check Your Tax Shelter • Make a Spreadsheet • Hatch Your Nest Egg •

Control Your Home • PROGRAMMING: Split 'n Save • Chaining Programs •

MACHINE LANGUAGE: Bit by Bit • Search and Replace Routines •

GAMES: Highway Robbery • REVIEWS: Word Processing Packages • Keyboards



Now from Timex...a powerful new computer.

72K COLOR SOUND UNDER \$200*

Timex introduces a second generation of home computers designed with one purpose in mind: to be useful.

With 72K on-board memory, it's powerful enough to solve more problems in your home. Entertain you with brilliant color graphics and 8-octave sound.

Plus do word processing in addition to spread-sheet functions.

72K on-board memory

More memory than any computer in its class. And more memory means you can do more.

8-octave sound

Can be used to create live sound simultaneously over a wide frequency range.

Unique one-touch entry

Requires no typing skills, makes programming easier to learn.

Word processing operated by

This program provides a 66-character wide screen when used with a video monitor. An 80-column printer that provides hard copy will be available early 1984.



sleek new compact design
Fits easily on any desk or table.

Roll-up typewriter keyboard
With full travel keys is based on world's most popular electronic keyboard design.

5-inch Commodore Cartridges
Provide Timex color program loading. Take-up less space.

TIMEX SINCLAIR 2068

To purchase the Timex Sinclair 2068 computer see your local dealer, or call 1-800-25-TIMEX.

A NEW, IMPROVED TS1000/ZX81 KEYBOARD AT A NEW, IMPROVED PRICE. \$15.



There's only one thing wrong with the TS1000/ZX81 keyboard.

Or rather its lack of one.

Since it's flat your fingers don't feel as if there's any response to the pressure put on the keys.

TS1000/ZX81 KEYS

SECONDBASE KEY

In other words, you're not quite sure which keys you've pressed until the screen actually tells you.

Our new, improved push button keyboard changes all that.

It matches the TS1000/ZX81 perfectly. And the keys give a real calculator-type feel.

To set it up all you have to do is peel off the adhesive backing and stick it on top of the TS1000/ZX81 touchpad.

Because no tampering or soldering is involved the guarantee is not affected. And it will last for up to 3 1/2 million operations.

But our keyboard doesn't just come

loaded with features. With it comes a separate overlay and a set of coloured stick-on labels to make game playing easier.

It's yours for the new, bargain price of \$15.

Whichever way you look at it, we think you'll agree that it's a keyboard that's quite outstanding.

Please send _____ Keyboard at \$15.00 each.
Enclosed is my check or money order for \$_____

Please charge my Visa Mastercard

Account # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Signature _____

SECONDBASE

720 Leighton Avenue, P.O. Box 111, U.S.A. Tel: (84) 942 8271

SINCE

January/February 1984

Volume 4, Number 1

DEPARTMENTS

- 4 Letters
- 6 Read This First
- 8 In and Out of SINCE
The 1984-85
Making a Calendar
- 14 SINCE Notes
- 16 Stitches Report
- 17 Just for Fun
Johnson, Metcalfe, McDonald, Moore
- 22 Kitten SINCE
Shin-icker's Stamen
- 40 Try This
Newson, Marston, Tom
- 66 Resources
- 96 Index to Advertisers

SINCE IN THE HOME OFFICE

- 24 Build Your Own Spreadsheet
Four steps to relief
- 28 Tax Striker: Time Bomb
When do the taxes begin?
- 31 Home Control on a Budget
Using the IBM X-12 and your ZX7B computer
- 42 Hatch Your Nest Egg
How long will your savings last?

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

- 51 Split and Save
Focus on the upper part of your screen

- 52 Changing Programs
Putting two programs together

MACHINE LANGUAGE

- 56 88 by 88
Introduction to machine code, part 5

- 64 Search and Replace Routines
Making changes to your programs

TECHS

- 66 Syntax
A multipurpose utility
- 67 Wish Where You Are Going
Working with the directory file

ARTICLES

- 68 A ZX7B Celebration in Boston
ZX7B Sinclair-Times User Group's 2nd anniversary

- 70 Les Computers de Costa Rica
ZX7B computers in Costa Rica

GAMES

- 71 Highway Robbery
A fast-driving and money grabbing game

REVIEWS

- 76 Word Processing on ZX7B Computers
Comparison and review of 8 packages
- 81 Keyboard Alternatives
Keyboard layouts and comparison
- 86 The Thermal System
Hardware review

Staff

Founder/Editor-in-Chief
Murray Miller
Contributions Editor
Jan Miller
Typesetting
Adrian Sells (also Mouser)
Advertising Coordinator

World Ad
Paul Graham
Bar M Gonzalez
Steve Popel Studio
Keith Brown
Wayne Swales
John Swales

SINCE (ISSN 045-99-1829 0770-0700) is published bi-monthly by Ad Company, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Allen, President; Elizabeth G. Taylor, Vice-President; John's Business Resources, Boston & Atlanta, Secretary; 28 E. Mainway Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 0001 and at additional mailing offices. Copyright 1984 by Ad Company, Inc. All rights reserved.

Postmaster: Send address changes to SINCE, P.O. Box 1000, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Single copies \$2.00. Two year (12 issues) \$28.00 (first issue \$3.00).

Subscription rates USA: One year (6 issues) \$17.00 (first issue \$3.00).

US agent: \$4.97. Canada and other foreign: \$6 per year (includes postage).

Subscriptions: For all business concerning subscriptions, first orders, orders, change of address (include zip code and old ZIP or mailing label), orders, go west to SINCE Magazine, P.O. Box 1000, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Advertising: For advertising information contact Keith Brown, SINCE Advertising Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10001 (phone 212-738-4244).

All other correspondence: Address to SINCE, 28 E. Mainway Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. In U.S. to SINCE, 80 Bishop Way, Upper Merionide, W. Midlands B14 4UU.

Postmaster: Send address changes to SINCE, P.O. Box 100-5, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Volume 4, Number 1

Cover by Bob Allen

letters

RUNning with Reduced RAM

Dear Editor:

I would like to suggest a different method of lowering the RAM under which a program is **SAVE**d ("RUNning with Reduced RAM," *SYNC* 3-4), especially if variables prevent it from being lowered. **LOAD** the program into **MEM**, and **CLEAR** the variables. Reset **RAMTOP** by **POKEing** locations **16388** and **16389**. Then **SAVE** the program without the recorder running. Finally **SAVE** the program to tape under the reduced RAM.

Ed Haymes
18255 Serrano St
Cupertino, CA 95014

Robert Marzani—Another suggestion comes from John Oliver, who has (independently written) another article for *System* 30: Set up a new minimal display file before **SAVE** by **POKEing** the **RAMTOP** address without using **MEM**, then **CLS**, then **SAVE**. By **POKEing** **16388** with a value from 64 through 76, without **MEM**, and either before or after a program is listed, and after a **CLS**, **SAVEing** time will be reduced by 15 seconds.

This method will **SAVE** the display along with any defined variables or arrays which reside in the pseudo-**RAMTOP**. The new **SAVE** can only be listed if based on a full **MEM** **RAM**, or at least a **RAMTOP** definition large enough to hold all of it, including defined variables and arrays. This is no problem if less than 32K **RAM** is required, but, when a listing requires more than 32K **RAM** a **SAVE**d with the display file collapsed, it can take up to 45 seconds upon **RELOADing** for the display file to expand and the other system files to relocate before the program can **RUN**. This is also true if the display file is collapsed by a **DISCARD** loop.

To be sure, **NEW** is not needed to start

the **RAMTOP** replace if the only purpose is to establish a minimal display file before a **SAVE**, but there are additional advantages to the procedure. Moving **RAMTOP** below **128K** (with or without **NEW**) reduces the time required by **CLS**. This speeds up Basic moving graphics routines that use **CLS** especially. Furthermore, using **NEW** when starting the **RAMTOP** requires previous overwriting any data or routines (e.g., a type remaining resident in the upper memory area by a largely program, large **DISM** definitions, or system files). Reverting **RAMTOP** with **NEW** to **1K** or **2K** makes it unnecessary to remove the **MEM** **RAM** pack when using programs for the unexpanded machine.

To I believe the original premise of my article is still valid.

Brick Busters

Dear Editor:

I would like to suggest some improvements to Paul Thomson's "Brick Buster" (*SYNC* 3-5). It is a fine program while working in assembly, but it is simply too slow when it switches to Basic.

As an alternative when it computes the score, delete lines 130-135 and then enter these lines:

```
130 LET B=PEEK 16376+CGA*255:1
1310
1320 LET SA=HIGH PEEK CGA*255+CHG*
1330 PEEK CGA*255+1:SA=PEEK CGA*255+CHG*
1340 PEEK CGA*255
1350 LET SCORE=VAL SA
```

This modification will be at least 50 times faster, and (may I say so?) more elegant.

The field can be drawn automatically by adding these lines:

```
1360 FOR I=1 TO 10000
1370 FOR J=1 TO 10000
1380 PRINT A
1390 PRINT B,A
1400 PRINT "FIELD IJ":
1410 NEXT A
```

Press **RUN** **END** and **ENTER**. Then enter the following numbers: 62,12,64,32,54,121,32,6,30,54,131,35,16,20,1,54,4,35,35,4,7,54,132,35,14,30,54,4,35,13,32,258,54,5,35,35,16,230,17,31,26,13,54,133,35,54,5,35,35,16,247,201.

Delete lines 79-130 and 1600-1640 and add:

```
100 GOTO 1600:1670
110 PRINT AT 3,1;"0000"
```

If you do not like the block title used as the lead, just **POKE** the value 52 to location **16693**, **16694**, **16695**, and **16700** **SAVE** and then **RUN** and have **FUN**.

I enjoy your publication very much, and I am especially interested in articles on machine language. Keep up the good work.

Sebastien Christian
6360 Deane Pkwy
St-Leonard, P.Q.
Canada H1L 1R5

Help

Dear Editor:

Does anybody know the American equivalent to the ZTS-750 or ZTS-752 interface used in the 16K **RAM** pack at the heart of the built-in oscillator/power converter for producing the +12V and -5V required for the memory chips in the **RAM** pack?

L. L. Packer
Apdo 41 Pavia, San Jose 1208
Costa Rica

Dear Editor:

I have noticed that most other computers have a **POKE** command that disables their break keys. Is there any such command for the TS1000? If so, what is it? Also, is there a program for the TS1000 that lets you create your own characters? Brian L. Danesh
537 Pine Ridge Rd
Raleigh, NC 27609

FREE UNIVERSE WITH EVERY TAPE*

*OFFER VALID FOR THE UNITED STATES

AQUAPLANE
COMMODORE 64
SOFTWARE

It's 1991. Maria Monaca, CIA in Hongkong, has broken the Green Whale Ring and AQUAPLANE is an unbelievable original Action Game!



**PURPLE
TURTLES**
COMMODORE 64
SOFTWARE

A fully animated arcade game with Lovable Turtles, Gucky Grashes and more Characters than you'll find in any other Commodore 64 game! A game for the young at heart and people who have a fondness for being funny.

WIND OF POWER
COMMODORE 64
SOFTWARE

The DarkMkr has been freed and along with it the Green Jewel! Now it's your turn and the time to bring civilization back to the planet of Canyva! WIND OF POWER is a sophisticated adventure with a 256K+128K or 128K system.

**TIME-SLIP/SLAY
1000, 1800 and
3000 and
ACORN
ELECTRON**

Send for Advanced Information on our new Time-Slender and Electron Rings!

SKYMAN
VIDEO SOFTWARE

Advanced video software out of the sky as you check your radar as an intergalactic hero at your side. You return their fire-bombing orbital air attacks by returning fire in precision hit-and-run attacks. So YOU CAN turn in 24 or 48 with a joystick!

TORNADO
VIDEO SOFTWARE

Suddenly soaring! Defend Freedom! Keep it hot! It's a live-action shoot 'em up and will be long the ground everywhere! Soak the sound of explosive raindrops away over the landscape! TORNADO runs on an unexpanded VIDEO + joystick!

QuickBilva, Fast Response the QUALITY of SERVICE! We handle every aspect of the game. Custom and a Custom-Copy game made in the finest future. Are you smart enough to read by the name a LIVE MOVIE Action Game?



THE

**GAME
LORDS
OF BRITAIN**

QUICKBILVA INC.
426 West Newkoma
San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: (512) 340 3884

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Please complete a free color card and return it to us in the bag if you wish to receive a complimentary self-addressed envelope.

Name _____
Age/Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

New from

COMPUSA

FDC-100 SERIES FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM for TIMEX SINCLAIR USERS



Available in both single disk and double disk configuration

- Up to 250 K bytes per side
- High speed up to 31.2 K character/sec
- SAVE and LOAD from Timex/Sinclair BASIC no PEEK's, POKE's or UBR's
- All commands fully integrated into Timex/Sinclair Basic and do not interfere with tape SAVE and LOAD
- System compatible with other computers
- Extensive command list
- Create your own data types via READ and WRITE physical track commands

\$499 (price for FDC-101 single drive system)

Coming Soon
COLOR SIN 81

WATCH OUR ADS FOR DETAILS

BLEEPER SYSTEM — BLS-201



- \$29⁰⁰**
- Positive signal for every key press on your ZX81™/101™
 - The ALDP™ you hear provides positive audio feedback that a key has been depressed and makes data entry/program entry much easier
 - BLS-201 is easily installed in minutes and games with computers, easy to follow instructions

(SPECIAL: Order with LOS-200 Tape Loading System and pay only \$14.00 less over 50%).

TAPE LOADING SYSTEM LOS-200

Eliminates the frustration of DRI™ and TIS™ tape loaders and eliminates tape that won't load! The LOS-200 provides the facility to check tapes and blank tape rolls and to determine if a tape is damaged!



\$36⁵⁰

FEATURES:

- LED indicators show volume for high or low-tape/ tape end of program "noise over"
- Carphone plug allows you to listen to the tape while setting up and while loading tape. You can hear stop-ends and backlogs setting quite easily
- Reset switch allows starting computer from "K" without removing power plug
- Save/LOAD switch allows both SAVE and LOAD for program on computer in use. You may simply switch between SAVE and LOAD
- Protected completely by the computer and does not interfere with the operation of any other peripheral

Send me more information on:

- FDC 100 Series BLS-201 LOS-200 Color SIN 81
 My check is enclosed Master Card Visa COD \$3 charge

Please slip:

- FDC 101 FDC 102 BLS 201 LOS 200

Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____ Signature _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE (_____) _____

ADD \$2.00 per item for shipping/handling. All Postmaster and P&H Sales Tax.

COMPUSA

COMPUSA CORPORATION

1101 Bristol Road
Mountainside, New Jersey 07093 U.S.A.
(201) 654-7220 Telex: 138275

in and out of SYNC

Steve Arrants
David Grosjean

What's a Brand X doing in SYNC Magazine?

With improving technology and increasing competition in the small computer market, more and more computers are available at prices within a few steps of the Times/Sinclair units. Our later publication, Creative Computing, evaluates many of these systems. We would like to share these reviews with those of you considering another computer.

In addition, we will sometimes take a program or two and show what it would be like to write and run the program on the Brand X computer compared to the Times/Sinclair. You will probably find these reviews a useful aid for converting programs from other sources to your Times/Sinclair computer.

The TI-99/4A

Steve Arrants

Start with problems from the start, the TI 99/4 was slow to take off. The keyboard was difficult to use, it was too expensive, and it could not be expanded. The only language available was Basic, and software consisted of plug-in modules.

Dropping from a price of \$1100 in 1977, to less than \$30 today, the TI 99/4A has come the distance. The 99/4A features a 16-bit microprocessor, and color graphics that make other manufacturers drool. A limited typewriter style keyboard is standard, offering upper- and lowercase. Keys may be used in three ways—upper or lowercase, and as function keys. Keys may be redefined by software, adding to their versatility.

A Peripheral Expansion System was made available the year following additional memory and access (disk-based) software and wordable printer. A speech synthesizer makes the TI 99/4A one of the few home computers capable of true speech.

The real changes have occurred inside. A new Video Display Processor and a revised operating system led to the creation of sprites—special graphic characters—and their animation. With the addition of an Extended Basic cartridge, creation of sprites is easily done. All of this work is done by the new VDP Processor—the CPU is left free to work on other information. The CPU initiates sprite action, but the VDP handles everything else.

TI now also provides an editor and assembler module which includes a plug-



in cartridge and a disk. This very powerful package allows the user to perform many of the operations previously available only on TI's 990 series minicomputers. Among the features are an Editor which works like a word processor for assembly listings. What so much of the "busy work" has been eliminated, the programmer is free to concentrate on writing better code. The written code is color-coded and linkable. You needn't worry about absolute addresses. Programs can be written in modules, later linked by a loader. Subroutines can be kept on a disk and called into a program when needed.

User can also access utility routines kept in ROM and GROM. Again, TI has simplified difficult programming tasks. All

that needs to be done is to define parameters and then to call them with utility routines.

The TI 99/4A has a new look this year. The familiar black and silver has been replaced by grey, making it appear sleeker. New peripherals are also available. All Flex-bus peripherals designed to work with TI's new CC-40 portable computer will work on the 99/4A. One new peripheral is the Wabetape storage system. Using tiny cassettes, the Wabetape system quickly loads programs into memory. It is different from regular cassettes in that it can search and find a particular program on the tape. At a suggested retail price of \$140, it is considerably cheaper than a disk drive and controller. Other new peripherals

Your Timex/Sinclair deserves a Kradle. So do you.

Introductory Price \$199.00

We know you'll
be happy together.

You're proud of your TS-1000, so why not make its performance even better with the addition of the Kradle. It's got a lot going for it as you'll soon discover. For instance . . .

THE KEYBOARD.

Kradle uses the conventional style keyboard but makes use of snap action switches which give you tactile feedback and a definite "click" for a comfortable touch. A wide, easy-to-find space bar and ten logically chosen extra keys are included. These auto-shifting function keys make the keyboard extremely easy to use.

MEMORY FEATURES.

Kradle expands your computer's memory to 64K bytes of Random Access Memory. And only Kradle lets you copy the computer's ROM into the bottom 8K of memory and, under software control, turn off the ROM. This amazing memory circuit also lets you put machine code between 32K and 48K without affecting the video display.

THE GOODIES.

With the cassette interface, tapes load easier and more reliably because of Kradle's selective signal filter and squarer.

Kradle was also designed for

use with last cassette software. It suppresses buzz and noise while making recorder volume setting less critical.

MORE GOODIES.

- **Circuitry.** Kradle low power circuits are designed to run cool with your existing power supply.
- **Joystick Connector.** Allows you to remotely actuate the "Graphic" and four arrow keys with a standard 9-pin TV-game joystick.

- **Pilot Light.** A power meter LED indicator light lets you know when your computer is powered.
- **Expansive Capacity.** Kradle lets you add to conventional I/O boards to access the real world. Convenient rear panel connectors permit ready access for connectors or switches on these boards.

AVAILABLE ADD-INS!

The Kradle Communicator serial card with real RS-232 capability under full software control. The Kradle Manipulative parallel card with 16 (+4) lines of digital I/O (subject to parallel printer port.)

KR2 ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
2000 West 17th Street • 40th Avenue, S.E. • ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. 87105


```

80 CALL CHAR 1129,"*BDBDBDBDB
DBDBDB*"
90 CALL CHAR 144,"*BDBDBDBDBDB
DB*"
95 CALL CHAR 144,"*BDBDBDBDBDB
DB*"

```

The next step is randomly choosing the leg and shoulder combinations. On the TS1000, all we do is choose one of four from the leg string and the shoulder string. Line 80 chooses a random number, multiplies it by 4, and adds one to it, giving us one of the numbers 1, 5, 8, and 13, which are the starting points of each of the shoulder combinations. Line 110 does the same thing for the leg string.

TS1000:

```

108 LET P=INT( 4*RN+1)
110 LET L=4*P+1

```

Since we are not using springs on the T199, we must choose each character independently. The characters were numbered so that they are one away from another character to be considered for a particular position. For instance, in line 130, RA is the dancer's right arm. There are two possible characters for his arm: one defined one and a hyphen, numbered 44 and 45 respectively. In the parentheses, random number is greater than .5 (true), a -1 will be returned, and if the random number is less than .5 (false), a 0 will be returned. This 0 or -1 will be subtracted from 44, so we get either a 44 or a 45. A similar process is done for the Left Arm, the Right Leg, and the Left Leg.

T199:

```

130 RA=44-1*RN*2
140 LA=45-1*RN*2
150 RL=47-1*RN*2
160 LL=71-1*RN*2

```

Now we must produce the coordinates to move the dancer. On the TS1000 in lines 20-90 below, P is the horizontal position, and R is a random number. Again we use Boolean operations to decide whether we add or subtract one position to move the man right or left by comparing the random number to .5. (Remember that a true expression on the TS1000 returns a 1, while a false expression on the T199 returns a -1.) Lines 80 and 90 check to see if the man is off to either edge and make the correction to cause a complete wrap-around instead of having a split body.

TS1000:

```

80 LET P=0
90 LET R=RN
100 LET P=P+(R<.5)
110 IF P<0 THEN P=255
120 IF P>255 THEN P=0

```

On the T199 version, again life is not so simple. Basically, the same process of creating a wrap-around is carried-out, except

that in an IF-THEN statement, the T199 can only GOTO another line number. As a result, we must send the computer to a different line to change P.

T199:

```

80 P=0
90 R=RN
100 P=P+(R<.5)
110 IF P<0 THEN GOTO 200
120 IF P>255 THEN GOTO 200
200 P=0
210 GOTO 130
300 P=0
310 GOTO 130

```

Really, we move and PRINT the man. On the TS1000, lines 120-170 clear the screen, print the man, and return to choose new combinations. Note that in line 130 and 160 we use Boolean operations again. Line 130 chooses a random position for the head. Since we used four characters for the shoulders, the head cannot sit in the middle, so we can make it move back and forth. You can easily see how we choose a shoulder combination—we choose a random number and take the part of the string beginning at that number and including the next three characters. The legs in 150 is used because the leg combinations are not of uniform length. The open legs (the last combination) is four characters long, while the others are only three. Also, the last two combinations must be printed to the left a space to appear normal. (See if you can figure out how the computer uses Boolean operations to determine how much of the string to print and when to print it. Keep in mind that L is the starting point in the string of a leg combination.)

TS1000:

```

120 GOTO 170
140 PRINT AT 11,0,"*BDBDBDBDB
DBDBDB*"
160 GOTO 170
180 PRINT AT 11,0,"*BDBDBDBDBDB
DB*"
190 PRINT AT 11,0,"*BDBDBDBDBDB
DB*"
210 GOTO 80

```

The T199 version is again, more tricky. We must use the CALL HECHAR sub-program (horizontal character repetitively to print the man, and we must print each part individually. In the parentheses, the first number is the vertical position, the second number (P) is the horizontal position, the third number is the character code, and the fourth (optional) is how many times the character is to be repeated. Line 180 clears the screen and line 210 returns to get new combinations.

T199:

```

170 CALL CLEAR
200 CALL HECHAR(11,P,1,255)
210 CALL HECHAR(11,P+1,44)
220 CALL HECHAR(11,P+5,1)
230 CALL HECHAR(11,P+1,LA)
240 CALL HECHAR(11,P+1,RL)
250 CALL HECHAR(11,P+1,LL)
270 GOTO 80

```

To the T199 version, we can add a delay loop with these lines below.

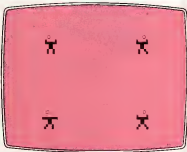
T199:

```

170 FOR I=1 TO 50
180 NEXT I

```

If you have followed this program development closely, you should now have a crude dancing man. (Remember to use SLOW mode on the TS1000.) You should also see some of the strengths of Boolean operations, as well as the strengths of the two computers.



MEMOTECH

The Complete Range

Five months ago Memotech developed the first 848K Memopak, designed to maximize the capabilities of the Sinclair ZX81. Since then, using the ZX81 as a starting point, we've gone on to produce a comprehensive range of Memopaks adding 128 and 256 memory expansion, utilities packages comprising a Word Processor, 280 Assembler and Spreadsheet Analytic plus Communications features: High Resolution Graphics and a professional quality Keyboard. To complete our range of ZX81 add-ons, we are now introducing the MEMOPAK 280281 Serial Interface.

848281 Interface

The 848281 uses 48 program memories which allow the ZX81 not only to type in suitable serial printers but also link up with a complete range of peripheral or even other computers. The Interface Board uses a range of operations 848281 make allow you to use the range of functions supplied to the 848281 280281 within an ordinary 848281 program, and 848281 280281 make allow you to use your ZX81 as a terminal to another program. The 280281 Interface allows you to use in serial, remote and direct line facilities 280 code and 280 281 as well as through the status of continuous serial flow. Received or transmitted data can appear simultaneously on the screen, and received data into the printed communication.

\$79.95 cable \$19.95

Memopak Centronics I/F

The 848281 connects EPROM 848281 and 280281 you need to print on any 848281/280281 type printer. All 848281 characters are generated and transferred using pulse transmission with the pulse format explain your lower cost. Additional facilities allow high resolution printing.

\$39.95 cable \$19.95

Memopak 128K

This pack allows that the capabilities provided by operating in the 128 character limit and also in their dedicated display to be increased. All 256 x 256 individual pixels can be controlled using simple commands, and the built in routines maintain the user in full command of the line editor, block and page levels.

\$79.95

Memopak

The screen display features as a window on a large sheet of paper or sheet in table or vertical or fixed size. The maximum size of the table is determined by the memory capacity and with a Memopak 848K a table of up to 4000 characters with a 2 to 255 column 80 columns can be specified.

\$89.95

Memopak

This is built around a 280 character limit for the screen with comprehensive editing facilities. We target the user simply through the line through command to printing and the system data file can be used with the Memopak 280281 Interface. The Word Processor makes available printed with 80 character lines, upper and lower case 280 single and double line characters.

\$39.95

Memopak Memory Extensions

For those just getting out on the road to and computing, these packs expand the ZX81 from a toy to a powerful computer. This range of optional programs allow you to expand memory 848281 memory. Further details available on request.

128 Memopak \$99.95
256 Memopak \$119.95
512 Memopak \$139.95

280 Assembler

The Assembler allows you fast to write and edit in screen programs in the 280 language and then assemble it into machine code. You can use with flexible and automatic programs.

The 280 code allows you to make changes to the code, insert, manipulate, individual lines and control the exact elements of screen and machine code. Machine may be saved or listed from a conventional printer using our Centronics Interface. The assembler works together all standard 280 assembler functions in line or batch mode and can be used in batch mode.

\$39.95



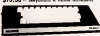
Memotech Keyboard

The Memotech plug in Keyboard plus buffer pack takes the effort out of data entry for ZX81 users. The Keyboard has a full professional touch and is based on an elegant aluminium case. The simple plug in system means that you can use without to open up your ZX81, use a minimum time to install the new ZX81 memory.

Keyboard Buffer Pak

The Buffer Pak processes 280 characters between the Keyboard and the ZX81, allowing you to use the ZX81 in a conventional printer using our Centronics Interface.

\$79.95 - Keyboard & buffer included



Send 80 Memotech products every 4 to 6 weeks. 80 offers 280 main printer perhaps available in a substantial range from Memotech.

Order at no risk (30-day money-back guarantee) Call 017-445-8614. Or send your name, address, phone number and a check/money order. 1 Year or Money-Back number with registration data to Memotech Direct Sales Division, 89 Colindale Avenue, Hendon, Mx, Ux1 5EJ. Shipping/Handling 14.95. Memotech/Apple Residents add applicable sales tax.

SYNC NOTES

Paul Grosjean

SYNC in the Home Office

Our theme section "SYNC in the Home Office" offers help for several financial questions most of us have to face sooner or later. In "Building Your Own Spreadsheet" Gordon Young gives an introduction to spreadsheets for excited keepers. "Winning Your Next Car" by David Drake lets you consider various options and conditions in evaluating savings plans. "Tax Shelter: Time Bomb?" from David Lipman finds the point at which a tax saving investment begins to produce taxable income. With "Income Control on a Budget" Bruce Taylor shows how to use your computer to turn devices on and off around the house. Since word processing is part of the modern office, we have a comparative review by Sharon Akar of eight of the packages available. Of course, in ubiquitous programs an auxiliary keyboard is very helpful. Lawrence Kelly's roundup and discussion covers most of the options available. Then Shelley Meisel gives you a look from all the hard work with "Highway Robbery," a fantasy for increasing your capital.

Coming Issues

Our theme section for March/April will be "SYNC at the keyboard." This will focus on programs, programming, and programming tips both in Basic and machine code.

These sections under consideration for subsequent issues include a return to "SYNC on the Job," showing how the ZX/TS computers are used in job-related situations; "SYNC Goes Shopping," a buyer's guide to products for the TS2066/Spectrum computers, and "SYNC in the Classroom."

Writing for SYNC

SYNC welcomes articles of interest to users of the ZX/TS computers. If you have an article or an idea for one, we would like to see it. Submissions will be returned only if accompanied by a self-addressed envelope with postage attached. If you want acknowledgment of receipt, enclose a self-addressed postcard. Programs must be accompanied by a topical article discussing at a minimum how the program works. Listings must be submitted on tape unless they are very short. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope for a copy of "Writing for SYNC" which will help you make your manuscripts more "editor friendly."

TS1500 and TS2068

By the time you read this the Times Sector 2068 Color Computer and the Times Sector 1500 should be widely available. We have already received enthusiastic reports from various locations around the country.

SYNC will include these new machines in its coverage. We will welcome articles on their use and reviews of hardware and software available for them. Whenever possible we ask that writers include either program listings for both machine types (TS1000/TS2068) or suggestions of what changes may be made.

In SYNC 3-4 we saw pictures and a brief description of these new machines. David Gentner's "Paragonizer" column in SYNC 3-5 gave a look at the new Basic for the TS2000 series with brief descriptions of what the various commands would do. In SYNC 3-4 we published an extended review of the Spectrum from which the TS2068 is adapted.

When you received a production model of the TS2068, and we want to share with you some useful observations and discussions.

Size and Appearance

Upon opening the box, my first reaction was "It's so big!"—but that reaction comes only if you are used to using the TS1000. The TS2068 measures 17 3/4" x 7 1/2" x 1 3/4". All the plastics are made in the rear. An on/off switch is on the left side, and the channel 2 or 3 socket is recessed on the bottom. On the right is the port for Times's new plug-in software. If you like to work with the computer on your lap, this is just the right size.

Power Supply

The AC power adapter that comes with the computer is about twice the size of the ZX/TS power packs. The output is 1A at 15VDC.

The Keyboard

All users will find that the keyboard is a significant improvement over the more basic keyboard. The keys are 3/8 x 1/2" character size with spacing slightly wider than the IBM Selectric II keyboard. Although the key action is good, the keyboard obviously will not have the feel of a typewriter keyboard. When a key is pressed, the speaker makes a little noise and provides tactile feedback. This makes up partly for the lack of tactile feedback. A full size space bar, shift key on both sides, and the ENTER key in the carriage return position on the IBM typewriter are such more convenient for typing. Touch typists will find the keyboard usable, but will not like a regular typewriter keyboard. The enter does on the P and J

lays compensate somewhat for the lack of the extra key now on the right of the typewriter keyboard which typists use to help locate the home keys. Touch typists will have to retrain their finger patterns a bit because of the location of some important keys for touch typing such as the period and comma, but this is normal when you switch to another machine.

LOADing and SAVERing

One of the biggest problems ZX/T3 users have had is in LOADing and SAVERing. The T3268 is improved in that regard. We tried three different tape routines. All loaded at volume settings from 7-10 with the pre-recorded tapes from Times and with tapes of test programs we made. SAVERing, and then LOADed (We should note though that all three routines have been generally reliable with the ZX/T3 computer also, but not in the range found here). Also, Times has released its own tape recorder for computer use for \$49.95. Preliminary comments on its capabilities have been very favorable.

The LOADing process is much more convenient. It goes through three steps which are shown by color changes on the screen. First is the searching pattern. The border alternates between red and cyan. When the computer finds the program, it goes into the finding pattern. The border goes to a red-blue horizontal strip pattern while the computer is picking up the name of the program. The name is displayed. If that is the program sought, the LOADing process begins and the finding pattern shows. The border shifts to a blue-yellow strip pattern. If the LOAD is successful, a screen message alerts you. If the program you want is not the first, the computer continues searching and adding program names to the list on the screen until it finds the program requested. In this way you end up with a directory of the tape on the screen.

Computer Output

The T3268 will output to either a TV or a monitor. Times has included a statement pointing out that color TV sets which have sound wave mode tuning probably cannot be used with the T3268 and that the AFT control, if any, must be off. If your present set cannot be hand tuned, you may have display problems.

Since other family members may not want to share color TV time with the computer, this may be a good time to consider adding a dedicated screen. A monitor would certainly enable you to take full advantage of the in-vid graphics capabilities of the machine.

Color

The quality of the color depends greatly on whether you can adjust your TV to get the proper colors for the various keys,

The in-vid color graphics on several tapes from Times were very well done.

Programming

Since SFRG is widely devoted to helping users of the Sinclair and Times Sinclair computers get more out of their computers, we will not go into programming at the time. That will be the topic of many future articles in SFRG. However, we will note a few new features that will be of special interest to ZX81 and T31000 users.

1) The FREE command will give you the amount of memory remaining for use. With PRINT FREE, you can find the number of bytes in a line or a whole program. This is much more convenient than the byte counters we have had for the T31000.

2) The MERGE command will do from the keyboard what our "Changing Programs" article in this issue does. You still must be sure that you have no lines with the same number in the programs to be merged.

3) Both upper and lower case letters are available from the keyboard. The commands are printed on the screen in all capitals, but all other letter input will be lower case unless you put the computer in the CAPS LOCK mode. See the listings in "Builder" and "Where Are You Going" in this issue.

4) All keys have repeat capabilities. No more hitting the delete key once for each character or hitting the right arrow key 32 times to get the cursor to the next line of the program for editing!

5) Inverse video is available directly from the keyboard. You can alternate between on and inverse by using these two commands.

6) Twenty locations are available for programming your own characters. The BIT command allows you to arrange all 64 bits of the character matrix into what

ever character you want. You assign your character to one of the 30 keys, and then you can see it from that key whenever you want.

Documentation

The user manual for the T3268 is a significant improvement over the ZX81/T31000 manuals. It is much more user-preference and much better illustrated. While it is not a complete course in basic, it will give you a good start in using the computer. There is a rush among the book publishers to convert the well-developed Spectrum bookshelf (see SFRG 3-4) to the T3268.

T3268 Convertability

Programs for the T31000 can be entered on the T3268, but modifications have to be made since there are some important differences. For example, the character sets are numbered differently so character numbers will have to be changed in program transitions. The display bit works differently also. See the "Tip-That" column in this issue.

Spectrum Convertability

Spectrum tapes cannot be LOADed into the T3268. Many Spectrum software suppliers are busy converting the programs, and we anticipate that by our next issue a number of software packages will be available.

Conclusion

The T3268 will let you take what you have already learned for the ZX81 or T31000 as a base to build on. Some adjustments will have to be made, but you do not have to start from scratch in areas that both types of machine share. Working from this base, you can move on to color, sound, and in-vid graphics.

glitchoidz report

The Bookshelf Goes Saperstone, 3-5

Contrary to the implication in the article, Tim Hartwell is (by no means) "retired" from the book field. Rather, we understand that he is vigorously engaged in making more info available to ZX/T3 users.

ZX Stack Exchange 3-5

1413-30 pages

The author suggests several improvements. To make the net change to book-

prices lower:

2310 LET BC=1

2315 LET BC=1

To make the stack split more realistic:

1995 IF R > 80 THEN LET S(1)=S(1)+.5

Tip-That, 3-6, p. 7, 1st col.

40>Last character is a 5

Just for Fun, p. 3.

"Explanation??? " is by John Richard Colby

Guaranteed Satisfaction

with our revolutionary **SPEEDLOAD™** Cartridge,
the most important addition to your TS1500.



- Load/Save a 6 minute program in only 20 seconds
- Works with any memory and program length
- Very simple to use, you will never make a save or load
- Package includes a SPEEDLOAD Cartridge and a Flexible Ribbon Connector, version II
- The Flexible Ribbon Connector is the best solution for connecting all TS-1500 and TS-1500 peripherals to your computer

Part # PL7500 \$25.00
Shipping/Handling \$4.00

IC INTERCOMPUTER INC.
Micro Systems
200 Chatham St. Box 10000, Salem, MA 01970
(617) 736-1000

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you notice when you used 30 that the 15 displayed number centered around 171? For 34 the numbers center around 9.

Try to find the smallest number that could be used without requiring negative numbers. Note that there are no negative numbers and when a magic square for 300 is called up. Could you construct a square for 300 that would use negative numbers?

You might try combining with the Nick

Carolin's "Tying Up Your Display" (ZYXC 3:1).

Miss Pines

30-50: Quickly direct the player to an arbitrarily acceptable range of numbers.

55: Major mathematical calculation.

60-70: Locate the numbers on the square.

100, 105: Provide spaces to divide the square from the following lines.

```

1  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
2  31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
3  61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90
4  91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
5  121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
6  151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
7  181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
8  211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
9  241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
10 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

```

```

1  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
2  31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
3  61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90
4  91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
5  121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
6  151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
7  181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
8  211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
9  241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
10 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

```

The Psychic ZX

Richard Wilson McDonald

In a dimly lit room, a stranger said, in a low voice with a hypnotic tone, "Choose a card, first will lead you to your destiny." I chose and . . .

Actually a friend was showing me a steel trick in which he dealt out face up three rows of five cards each. He asked me to pick a card and tell him which row the card was in. Then he picked up the rows of cards and dealt them out in the same three row, five card arrangement. Again he asked me to tell him which row the card was in. Again he picked up the rows, reshuffled them, and asked which row my card was now in. He collected the cards, dealt them face up, and, much to my surprise, found the correct card.

After a few more repetitions of the trick, I convinced my friend to divulge the secret. In application is simple but yet it contains a mystery. While waiting in a bus station at 2:30 in the morning, I decided to write a program to duplicate the trick. When I implemented the pro-

Richard Wilson McDonald, PO Box 71, Glenview, VA 22031



game. I discovered that various odd numbers of cards in the row also worked. My version of the trick uses nine cards in each row. The 27 cards are represented by the 26 letters of the alphabet and a space.

I hope this program will mystify and amaze you and your friends as much as it has mystified and amazed me.

List Needs

- 10-00 Introduce the program.
- 40-00 Introduce and assemble the letters in 88.
- 100-00 Print the layout of the letters and the prompt for the row containing your letter.

- 200- Input your response.
- 200- Check the input.
- 300- Execute to the conclusion of the program after the third question.
- 310-400 Perform the actual shuffling

- of the letters
- 470-600 Clear the screen and loop back to the next question.
- 600- Print the letter you picked
- 800-900 Prompt you to try again.

```

10 REM "PSYCHIC"
20 REM "CHANGED IN 10/20/82"
30 REM "JANUARY 1, 1983"
40 DIM A$(19,3)
50 FOR A=1 TO 3
60 FOR B=1 TO 3
70 LET A$(A,B)=CHR$(13+INT(RND(1)))
80 NEXT B
90 NEXT A
100 LET A$(19,3)="*"
110 FOR I=1 TO 20
120 LET A=(INT (RND(9)+1)
130 LET B=(INT (RND(3)+1)
140 LET T=A$(A,B)
150 LET A$(A,B)=A$(B,I)
160 LET B$(I)=T
170 NEXT I
180 FOR I=1 TO 3
190 PRINT T$(I)
200 IF I=3 THEN GOTO 300
210 PRINT T$(I)
220 FOR B=1 TO 3
230 PRINT A$(I,B)
240 NEXT B
250 NEXT I
260 PRINT "ENTER THE ROW CONTAINING YOUR LETTER."
270 INPUT C
280 GOTO 400

```

INTRODUCING

RAMPAGER

ONLY \$9.95

A MACHINE CODE MONITOR/EDITOR FOR THE TS-1500, TS-1000, ZX81

Experienced ML programmers will appreciate the convenience, short loading time, and extremely fast execution of RAMPAGER.

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

- Written entirely in machine code (1.3K)
- Fits on above 58950
- 24 byte pages of ram
- Install page from with auto-report
- Insert code
- Delete (DEL) code
- Set "LAST" byte affected by insert/delete
- Not affected by "HEX" or "CLEAR"
- Loads in just 75 seconds!
- READ and WRITE modes
- Addresses in hex, decimal and OADR
- Cursor control with automatic page flip
- Copy pages to most printers
- Complete users manual

• All functions accessed with single or shifted keyboard!

Look to Robotec for ALL of your software needs.

All software on high-quality computer grade cassette.

Fully guaranteed.

Most orders shipped the day they are received via FIRST CLASS mail.

Telephone orders welcome!

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

Shipping and handling \$1.00 - \$3.00 each additional cassette.

Ask for Program List. Our services and prices are for:

FREE CATALOG!

robotec, inc.



80 C Street
Ampeint Industrial Park
Perryburg, Ohio 43881
419-466-3410

ask for R001000 catalog from your local dealer

EX PROFILE Data base with sorting	\$28.00
EX DATA PRINTER on above request	\$24.00
EX LETTER/WORD PROCESSING	\$42.00
TEACHER'S CLASSROOM	\$12.00
CLASS ROOM SYSTEM 4 SUBJECT	\$18.00
CLASS IN PLAN FROM SYSTEM	\$12.00
CLASS I & II Exercise program	\$14.00
EXPRESSION 3 Exercise program	\$14.00
REAR	\$12.00
REF. STATISTICAL SUMMARY	\$14.00
RAMMAGE for ML programming	\$ 8.00
RESEARCHER'S Exercise program	\$12.00
EX RESEARCHER'S Exercise with graph	\$14.00
EX EXERCISES with graph	\$14.00
EX EXERCISES with graph	\$14.00

Kitchen SYNC Alan Groupe

Shirt-pocket Shaman

A common complaint I have about most computer documentation is that, while the manuals often say too little, the "pocket reference cards" usually say too much. A pocket reference card should not actually teach anything new, but rather just jog your memory of things you have already read in the manual. These cards should contain handy tables, and rarely, if at all, complete sentences.

A case in point for the need of such a card is the Sinclair ZX81 manual. One of things I often look for in the table of error codes, but I have to flip 32 pages from the back of the book to find it. It is not close at hand.

Consequently, I was very happy to learn that Nanco Systems had added the ZX80/ZX81 to the list of machines for which they produce pocket reference cards.

Nanco Systems Corporation is Stanley A. and Paul F. Nanco of Speedway, Indiana, and has produced much needed reference cards for machines such as the Apple II and TRS-80. When I found that they had done one for the Sinclair, I decided that I had to get one.

The card size ($1\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ folded, $1\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ unfolded) is a bit more unwieldy than the much smaller "pocket Programming Card" that I am used to, but it is still easy enough to work with. Normally, you would only have a couple of pages open at a time.

The card has 20 panels. The 10 panels on one side are check-full of all sorts of good information about programming the ZX80/ZX81/TS1000 as listed. The 10 panels on the reverse side are all concerned with programming in Z80 machine language. (I assume that these panels are the same ones found on other Nanco Systems cards for Z80 based machines.)

Panel 1 is taken up entirely by the 22

A pocket reference card should jog your memory, not teach something new.

graphic symbols in the Sinclair character set. It does not seem to me that so much space needs to be devoted to this since the graphic characters are adequately presented in the code sheet on panels 3 and 6.

Panel 2 and 3 list the Basic statements, commands, and functions in a very concise and readable format. One section shows the derivation of additional organizational facilities using the basic functions of Sinclair BK Basic. This is a very nice addition to the card, although as all my years I have never really had to know how to calculate an inverse hyperbolic cosine.

The top section of the next panel lists the special characters and operators to Sinclair Basic. The bottom section, entitled "screen layout," puzzled me at first. It turns out to be a chart of the memory displacement and PRINT command Y-coordinates for the 24 PRINT lines on the screen. This chart is correct however, only, if you have the 16K (or more) RAM pack since otherwise the screen is stored compressed.

Panel 5 and 6 show the full character set, as defined, hexadecimal, and the ZX80 and ZX81 graphics. This is a very handy chart despite the layout (see below).

Panel 7 contains "ZX81—selected ROM code," though I do not know how the 1 revision listed came to be the chosen one. Panel 8 contains tutorials on using FOR/NEXT and IF/THEN. As I mentioned in the beginning, I do not believe that tutorials belong on a reference card, but rather in a manual, where they can be more fully detailed. Needless to say, while it certainly did not hurt to have them, I do not feel the usefulness of

the card would have been diminished if these two panels had been omitted.

The last two panels describe the ZX80 and the ZX81 memory layout and the Basic error codes. Located at the back, these are very easy to get at.

As good as the front side is, the flip side is not. While the front is very helpful in tracking down Sinclair specifics, I cannot recommend the back side as being particularly helpful in writing machine language programs. The back side is basically divided into two large sections. The first lists all of the Z80 instruction combinations and the length of time to execute each. This is useful if you are trying to optimize code or are looking a delay loop.

The other section lists all of the instruction combinations in numerical order (by opcode) along with hexadecimal and decimal counterparts. This is useful if you wish to disassemble some of the monitor.

What is missing, however, is some convenient manner of hand assembling from symbolic instructions to a machine counterpart. A similar list of all instruction combinations in alphabetical order was surely lacking and would have been very useful.

The layout of the card could have used a bit more thought. For example, the character code chart, which takes up panels 5 and 6, is not placed on facing panels. As a result, you have to open up four panels to use the code chart. This does not matter if you have a large enough table available, but I usually keep the card on my lap.

Well, the Nanco Systems reference card is clear, concise, and, for its shortcomings, is the best handy reference for

the ZORO/ZOR I have seen. If you really like experimenting with your Sinclair, I cannot think of a better way to spend \$2.85. It is well worth the price.

From the Party

One of the things I bought for my new job as a small television set. I figure that if I am going to stay late at work, at least I can watch the network news, and, when it was still on, "Minsk." The model I got that I found was a Panasonic model TR-20W19, which includes an AM/FM radio. This unit cost \$124 dollars. It also comes without the radio (for less money I presume).

The reason I am telling you this is not to elicit contributions to pay off my set, but rather to let you in on one of the re-

cent features of that set.

All portable television sets have a connection for an external antenna. Generally, this connection is a pair of screws for attaching a 300 ohm twin-lead antenna. On this set, however, the connection is a mini-phone jack and it is a 75 ohm input. In other words, this set was designed to be used with portable video recorders, video games, and laser computers!

After discovering this, I quickly ran out to the local Radio Shack to purchase the appropriate adapter and try this feature out. Radio Shack tells two adapters fit this purpose. Number 276-310 is a shielded adapter that costs \$1.39 and accepts the Sinclair video cable to the television. Number 42-2444 is a 75

ohm shielded cable that replaces the Sinclair video cable and costs \$1.99. Since I am not big on stringing adapters on things, I opted for the cable.

After connecting up the set and fiddling with the brightness and contrast controls a bit (the set is usually adjusted for a TV picture) I got the sharpest and most stable image I have seen from a Sinclair. I also tried it with my ZORO and found that it, too, produced its best image on that set.

If you are going to use your Sinclair a lot, it makes sense to use a good monitor with it. Not only is this a good monitor, but it is a pretty nice television set, too. The only problem is that now I am stuck buying another one to take to the office.

74

A FAST DATA ACQUISITION, SIGNAL PROCESSING and CONTROL SYSTEM

For TV 8006/8006 and T82441 priced

ANALOG INTERFACE BOARD and PFT/SCOPE program

This unique equipment with the Green computer and printer offers capabilities previously found only in much higher priced equipment.

ANALOG INTERFACE BOARD

Standard analog digital conversion and 8-bit waveform digitizer in analog-to-digital mode. High speed 8000 samples per second per channel with 100ns conversion time. Conversion rates up to 100,000 samples per second in a Trace. A custom PFT or LC (PFT) interface into the Green, also the external digital-to-analog converter, for programming in external storage and software. Provides various statistics and conversion external digital system. Interface to the computer via LC interface or serial CPU bus in an option. Also T82441 also.

PFT/SCOPE

Complete low high rate printer graphics and trace screen display. Fully programmable scope rate and other parameters. Data is acquired in real-time or after PFT to 100,000 samples. All pricing in phone statement or alpha data manual. Alpha communications for literature. Displays up to 1000.

Factory Direct Low Prices

Fully equipped ANALOG INTERFACE BOARD with PFT/SCOPE on EPROM card \$779.95 (TV price) — \$679

ANALOG INTERFACE BOARD

Minimum low cost (8000 samples) option for above items, call \$355

EPROM Board PFT/SCOPE complete

Call for details and EPROM.

ANALOG INTERFACE BOARD with A/D only

SCOPE program on tape for PFT \$379

Data bus & tape for phone development required \$195

Some A/D modules may be necessary for this TV. Also, various phase data recording options (other cards or equipment) and your monitor type.



BUFFERED BUS DEVELOPMENT BOARD

\$1995. Price \$1699.95
For 727 before \$2.000. Expedited delivery. Application book \$350. See March in July 83/84C.

IMP MODULATOR 871L

Remove TV interference by switching to 871L. Replaces with model T87 800. 8000-100,000 Hz in phase above. Requires entering. Complete instructions included.

Channel 80 is selected at a higher frequency than those generated by the computer which causes the interference.



TERMS: Prices and \$2 for shipping and handling. Customers responsible for return shipping. To order call 782-2264 or write to: 301 S. Folsom, CA 94118. FREE CATALOG: Please write with

CONNECTORS: Eye, Desk problems

Desk prices \$7. Various cables available for sale. Various \$1.50. See March in July 83/84C. For details call 782-2264.



Computer Continuum

301 S. Folsom Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 782-2264

Build Your Own Spreadsheet

Gordon Young

The term "spreadsheet" applies to any technique where the user can view portions of a large sheet of records that normally cannot fit onto the screen. Quite often, a memory filter requires much longer columns than the display can provide and, rather than limit the record, we will simply move our screen like a magnifying glass across 100 columns of information. Likewise, we can scroll upwards or downwards until any 10 of 80 rows is displayed.

The machine language routine we will create is, above all, fast. With a minimum of keystrokes, the user can find any record in the file within seconds. Here, our records are to be stored into A5 only, and our headings for the columns in T3. This header allows us to distinguish each column of data in A5 at all times. Though the title string remains on the screen, it does move left or right with the records below. A5 is DIMensioned to 60,100 and occupies 6K of memory. We can make our file larger, but this is tricky and an explanation will be given later in this discussion. T3 is a single string, DIMensioned to 100 and its contents are defined by the user for his own program.

Arrow keys 3 to 8 move the screen records about the sheet to reveal information on the entire file. It would be nice to have 20 records printed onto the display, but, as you will see, the moving records can be distracting. So we will stick with 10 (you can easily alter this later). Since we have 4 directions of travel, we need to highlight the first printed record by toggling an under-character so that it is more distinguished than the others.

As the machine code loop is always busy finding and printing records on the screen, the only way to return to Basic is by pressing M for a return to the menu.

Figure 1: REM statements.

```
1000  REM *****  
1010  REM *****  
1020  REM *****  
1030  REM *****  
1040  REM *****  
1050  REM *****  
1060  REM *****  
1070  REM *****  
1080  REM *****  
1090  REM *****  
1100  REM *****  
1110  REM *****  
1120  REM *****  
1130  REM *****  
1140  REM *****  
1150  REM *****  
1160  REM *****  
1170  REM *****  
1180  REM *****  
1190  REM *****  
1200  REM *****
```

or C for a correction during the display period.

Less than 400 bytes are used to do all the work of producing a spreadsheet, and only simple requirements are mandatory:

- A5=All File A3=DIMensioned
 Records (60,100)
- T3=Title String T1=DIMensioned
 (heading) (100)

The user can alter portions of the program to:

1. Print up to 15 records (controlled by addresses 1631 and 1645)
2. Slow down/Speed Up movement of screen (data address—1640)
3. Alter file size (described later)
4. Change routine escape keys from "M" or "C" to user's choice.
5. Highlight any particular record as the display other than the first.

Begin by putting the computer in the FAST mode (the reason for this will become obvious). Enter line 1 REM (followed by 99 records). As the computer runs your program and comes upon the word REM, all contents afterwards are not operated upon until it approaches the next line number. This is where our machine code is stored. Later, when we want to call upon the routine, we will force the machine to operate on it directly. After line 1 is entered, it should look like Figure 1. Each segment of 15 characters has been automatically numbered for cross reference here. SAVE what you have so far on tape, and return the computer to SLOW.

Figure 2: MC instructions.

```
1000  MC *****  
1010  MC *****  
1020  MC *****  
1030  MC *****  
1040  MC *****  
1050  MC *****  
1060  MC *****  
1070  MC *****  
1080  MC *****  
1090  MC *****  
1100  MC *****  
1110  MC *****  
1120  MC *****  
1130  MC *****  
1140  MC *****  
1150  MC *****  
1160  MC *****  
1170  MC *****  
1180  MC *****  
1190  MC *****  
1200  MC *****
```

At this point, you are ready to PORE the machine code listing data into the REM line by typing in the Basic assembler in Figure 2. Again, SAVE it tape. You may want to use an assembler of the type for any machine language program that begins at address 1654 (the first byte of data following a REM statement in line 1). If you fear that you may accidentally erase line 1, enter PORE 16310.

This assembler will accept your machine language codes and automatically insert them into the REM line. With it, you can make corrections to moving rates (enter 333), SAVE your data at any time during entry (enter 333) or stop the assembly process totally (enter 999). All codes in Figure 3 must be read from left to right, top to bottom. RUN the assembler and begin entering the listing codes. Occasionally SAVE your work by entering 333 (this is a number that cannot be PORED into any address). The screen display will correspond to the listing and act as data reference. It prints 4 rows across the SCREEN. Enter 999 to stop the assembler when finished.

If you have doubts about the 300+ codes you just entered, a simple checksum routine will verify your data. Element the assembler and type in the checksum.

9999 LET 0=0

Gordon Young, 4848 N. River Rd., 921, Oceanside, CA 92054

50 easy new games, graphics and business programs for your Timex Sinclair 1000

Now you can start getting more fun, more challenge and more practical value from your computer with the clearest, most comprehensive book ever written for the TS 1000, compatible for use with Sinclair ZX-81.

In *50 Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000*, Leland B. Carter outlines exciting new ways to use your unexpanded Timex for games, graphics, math, physics, business, puzzles and more.

You'll find hours of sheer enjoyment. You'll instantly expand your software library. What's more, you'll permanently enhance your computer programming skills.

Step-by-step instructions in Sinclair Basic let you immediately type in and run programs like:

- Booby Trap
 - 2-D Reversal
 - Target Gallery
 - Flight Graphic
 - Stopwatch
 - Calendar
 - Calculator
 - Blast-Um
 - ESP
 - What's the Pattern
- And many, many more!



Each program has been thoroughly tested and retested for ease of entry. And you'll find the user-friendly statements extremely helpful in guiding your progress, and in suggesting further input.

Plus you'll enjoy better-quality graphic and screen display than you've ever achieved on your TS 1000.

50 Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000 is truly the best software investment you can make right now. At just \$6.95, you're getting each program for less than 14 cents. Compare that to the price of pre-packaged programs! Start getting more from your computer by ordering your copy of *50 Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000* today!

Compatible for use with
Sinclair ZX81

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8113
(In NJ only: 201-540-0443)

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. P-101, 281 East Hancock Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *50 Programs for Timex Sinclair 1000* for only \$6.95 each, plus \$1.95 shipping & handling per book.

Total Amount \$ _____

Payment Enclosed (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*Outside U.S. add \$1 for shipping and handling.

Check here to receive a FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and games.

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Figure 3 (MC) Listing

```

0000 FOR N=18014 TO 18870
0001 LET #BANK#=#N
0002 NEXT N
0003 PRINT M
0004 PRINT M

```

```

9999 FOR N=18014 TO 18870
9999 LET #BANK#=#N
9999 NEXT N
9999 PRINT M
9999 PRINT M

```

Enter RUN 9999. You should get a run (the run of all entries in the machine code program) of 29/93. If not, you need to PEEK all addresses from 18284 to 18270 and check your data.

Our example program, a real estate listing, will need 108 columns with a heading (H) for TYPE/PRICE/1st MORTGAGE/LATE/LOAN (1999)/ADDRESS/CITY/AGENCY, and PHONE number of agent. Figure 4 shows the initialization beginning at line 10 with the header string at line 30. TE must be DIMensioned before AE. If not, it will incorporate an unnecessary delay in the file display movement.

Enter and RUN the Basic sample program. Insert a few fictitious records to fill the record file and return to the MENU. Now VIEW the file by pressing "V" in the MENU. The screen will stream incessantly display 10 file records. Pressing the arrow keys will move the spreadsheet in the corresponding directions. Press M to return to the MENU.

Figure 4 (Basic) Listing

```

0010 FOR N=1 TO 10
0011 LET #N#=#N
0012 LET #N#=#N
0013 LET #N#=#N
0014 LET #N#=#N
0015 LET #N#=#N
0016 LET #N#=#N
0017 LET #N#=#N
0018 LET #N#=#N
0019 LET #N#=#N
0020 LET #N#=#N
0021 LET #N#=#N
0022 LET #N#=#N
0023 LET #N#=#N
0024 LET #N#=#N
0025 LET #N#=#N
0026 LET #N#=#N
0027 LET #N#=#N
0028 LET #N#=#N
0029 LET #N#=#N
0030 LET #N#=#N
0031 LET #N#=#N
0032 LET #N#=#N
0033 LET #N#=#N
0034 LET #N#=#N
0035 LET #N#=#N
0036 LET #N#=#N
0037 LET #N#=#N
0038 LET #N#=#N
0039 LET #N#=#N
0040 LET #N#=#N
0041 LET #N#=#N
0042 LET #N#=#N
0043 LET #N#=#N
0044 LET #N#=#N
0045 LET #N#=#N
0046 LET #N#=#N
0047 LET #N#=#N
0048 LET #N#=#N
0049 LET #N#=#N
0050 LET #N#=#N
0051 LET #N#=#N
0052 LET #N#=#N
0053 LET #N#=#N
0054 LET #N#=#N
0055 LET #N#=#N
0056 LET #N#=#N
0057 LET #N#=#N
0058 LET #N#=#N
0059 LET #N#=#N
0060 LET #N#=#N
0061 LET #N#=#N
0062 LET #N#=#N
0063 LET #N#=#N
0064 LET #N#=#N
0065 LET #N#=#N
0066 LET #N#=#N
0067 LET #N#=#N
0068 LET #N#=#N
0069 LET #N#=#N
0070 LET #N#=#N
0071 LET #N#=#N
0072 LET #N#=#N
0073 LET #N#=#N
0074 LET #N#=#N
0075 LET #N#=#N
0076 LET #N#=#N
0077 LET #N#=#N
0078 LET #N#=#N
0079 LET #N#=#N
0080 LET #N#=#N
0081 LET #N#=#N
0082 LET #N#=#N
0083 LET #N#=#N
0084 LET #N#=#N
0085 LET #N#=#N
0086 LET #N#=#N
0087 LET #N#=#N
0088 LET #N#=#N
0089 LET #N#=#N
0090 LET #N#=#N
0091 LET #N#=#N
0092 LET #N#=#N
0093 LET #N#=#N
0094 LET #N#=#N
0095 LET #N#=#N
0096 LET #N#=#N
0097 LET #N#=#N
0098 LET #N#=#N
0099 LET #N#=#N
0100 LET #N#=#N

```

To make corrections during the display period, "C" from the spreadsheet strategy. This gives you the option of skipping the routine where it stands and making a correction. A correction at a column is to the far right on the sheet requires you to reenter the routine without reinitializing the display to position (column) 01. The strategy point is address

16607. Your program might go something like this (sample program):

```

160 IF PEEK 16528=99
161 THEN GOTO 160
162 IF PEEK 16529=99
163 THEN GOTO 162
164 GOTO 166
165 PRINT AT 18,4, "ENTER
CORRECTED ADDRESS"
166 INPUT AS (PEEK 18216+1,27
TO 27)
167 READ L$P 16407
168 GOTO 160

```

Adding 1 to the contents of address 16518 will give the number of the first record in the display. Address 16518 holds the character code of the key M (M) or C (C) (40). The character code is activated again in line 160.

If the spreadsheet moves too fast, you can remove the delay 16440 presently has 12, but 34 will double the delay and can be POKEd with the movement is comfortable. Likewise, smaller numbers will increase the speed. If you need to see letters other than M or C to escape the routine, address 16440 and 16445 should be POKEd with the code of the appropriate characters (order to the back of the user manual).

To change the number of records displayed is a little more involved. Address 16518 should be POKEd with the number of records you want printed (1 to 17). This means you have to POKe 16517 with the number of records in the file minus the number printed on the screen. To print 12 records then you need to POKe 16518,17 and POKe 16475, 160-17. This will disturb the highlighted record, and address 16414 should be POKEd with the number of records being printed (POKE 16404,17 for this example). This is also the address that affects the highlighted record. Normally, this would be 10 if 10 are being displayed. To move the highlighted record to the second one being displayed would require you to POKe 16414,3.

Now, if you need to store more information with larger files, some big changes must be made. Some of these solutions along with the address changes are found in Figure 5.

Figure 5.

AE DIMensioned	(20,115)	(80,100)	(100,100)
TE DIMensioned	(115)	(100)	(100)
POKE address 16533	129	89	71
POKE address 16576	115	100	100
POKE address 16475:	40	70	80
POKE address 16715:	57	64	64
POKE address 16476:	118	103	103
POKE address 16407:	53	64	64
File Size:	1.78K	8K	19K
Approx. Memory Avail:	80.27K	8K	6K



Datacon



Datacon

DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER COPY
MEMBERSHIP CODE	
MEMBER	\$2.00
MEMBER JUN	\$4.00
MEMBER JUL	\$4.00
MEMBER AUG	\$4.00
MEMBER SEP	\$4.00
MEMBER OCT	\$4.00
MEMBER NOV	\$4.00
MEMBER DEC	\$4.00
MEMBER 12 MO	\$48.00
MEMBER 24 MO	\$96.00
MEMBER 36 MO	\$144.00
MEMBER 48 MO	\$192.00
MEMBER 60 MO	\$240.00
MEMBER 72 MO	\$288.00
MEMBER 84 MO	\$336.00
MEMBER 96 MO	\$384.00
MEMBER 108 MO	\$432.00
MEMBER 120 MO	\$480.00
MEMBER 132 MO	\$528.00
MEMBER 144 MO	\$576.00
MEMBER 156 MO	\$624.00
MEMBER 168 MO	\$672.00
MEMBER 180 MO	\$720.00
MEMBER 192 MO	\$768.00
MEMBER 204 MO	\$816.00
MEMBER 216 MO	\$864.00
MEMBER 228 MO	\$912.00
MEMBER 240 MO	\$960.00
MEMBER 252 MO	\$1008.00
MEMBER 264 MO	\$1056.00
MEMBER 276 MO	\$1104.00
MEMBER 288 MO	\$1152.00
MEMBER 300 MO	\$1200.00
MEMBER 312 MO	\$1248.00
MEMBER 324 MO	\$1296.00
MEMBER 336 MO	\$1344.00
MEMBER 348 MO	\$1392.00
MEMBER 360 MO	\$1440.00
MEMBER 372 MO	\$1488.00
MEMBER 384 MO	\$1536.00
MEMBER 396 MO	\$1584.00
MEMBER 408 MO	\$1632.00
MEMBER 420 MO	\$1680.00
MEMBER 432 MO	\$1728.00
MEMBER 444 MO	\$1776.00
MEMBER 456 MO	\$1824.00
MEMBER 468 MO	\$1872.00
MEMBER 480 MO	\$1920.00
MEMBER 492 MO	\$1968.00
MEMBER 504 MO	\$2016.00
MEMBER 516 MO	\$2064.00
MEMBER 528 MO	\$2112.00
MEMBER 540 MO	\$2160.00
MEMBER 552 MO	\$2208.00
MEMBER 564 MO	\$2256.00
MEMBER 576 MO	\$2304.00
MEMBER 588 MO	\$2352.00
MEMBER 600 MO	\$2400.00
MEMBER 612 MO	\$2448.00
MEMBER 624 MO	\$2496.00
MEMBER 636 MO	\$2544.00
MEMBER 648 MO	\$2592.00
MEMBER 660 MO	\$2640.00
MEMBER 672 MO	\$2688.00
MEMBER 684 MO	\$2736.00
MEMBER 696 MO	\$2784.00
MEMBER 708 MO	\$2832.00
MEMBER 720 MO	\$2880.00
MEMBER 732 MO	\$2928.00
MEMBER 744 MO	\$2976.00
MEMBER 756 MO	\$3024.00
MEMBER 768 MO	\$3072.00
MEMBER 780 MO	\$3120.00
MEMBER 792 MO	\$3168.00
MEMBER 804 MO	\$3216.00
MEMBER 816 MO	\$3264.00
MEMBER 828 MO	\$3312.00
MEMBER 840 MO	\$3360.00
MEMBER 852 MO	\$3408.00
MEMBER 864 MO	\$3456.00
MEMBER 876 MO	\$3504.00
MEMBER 888 MO	\$3552.00
MEMBER 900 MO	\$3600.00
MEMBER 912 MO	\$3648.00
MEMBER 924 MO	\$3696.00
MEMBER 936 MO	\$3744.00
MEMBER 948 MO	\$3792.00
MEMBER 960 MO	\$3840.00
MEMBER 972 MO	\$3888.00
MEMBER 984 MO	\$3936.00
MEMBER 996 MO	\$3984.00
MEMBER 1008 MO	\$4032.00
MEMBER 1020 MO	\$4080.00
MEMBER 1032 MO	\$4128.00
MEMBER 1044 MO	\$4176.00
MEMBER 1056 MO	\$4224.00
MEMBER 1068 MO	\$4272.00
MEMBER 1080 MO	\$4320.00
MEMBER 1092 MO	\$4368.00
MEMBER 1104 MO	\$4416.00
MEMBER 1116 MO	\$4464.00
MEMBER 1128 MO	\$4512.00
MEMBER 1140 MO	\$4560.00
MEMBER 1152 MO	\$4608.00
MEMBER 1164 MO	\$4656.00
MEMBER 1176 MO	\$4704.00
MEMBER 1188 MO	\$4752.00
MEMBER 1200 MO	\$4800.00
MEMBER 1212 MO	\$4848.00
MEMBER 1224 MO	\$4896.00
MEMBER 1236 MO	\$4944.00
MEMBER 1248 MO	\$4992.00
MEMBER 1260 MO	\$5040.00
MEMBER 1272 MO	\$5088.00
MEMBER 1284 MO	\$5136.00
MEMBER 1296 MO	\$5184.00
MEMBER 1308 MO	\$5232.00
MEMBER 1320 MO	\$5280.00
MEMBER 1332 MO	\$5328.00
MEMBER 1344 MO	\$5376.00
MEMBER 1356 MO	\$5424.00
MEMBER 1368 MO	\$5472.00
MEMBER 1380 MO	\$5520.00
MEMBER 1392 MO	\$5568.00
MEMBER 1404 MO	\$5616.00
MEMBER 1416 MO	\$5664.00
MEMBER 1428 MO	\$5712.00
MEMBER 1440 MO	\$5760.00
MEMBER 1452 MO	\$5808.00
MEMBER 1464 MO	\$5856.00
MEMBER 1476 MO	\$5904.00
MEMBER 1488 MO	\$5952.00
MEMBER 1500 MO	\$6000.00
MEMBER 1512 MO	\$6048.00
MEMBER 1524 MO	\$6096.00
MEMBER 1536 MO	\$6144.00
MEMBER 1548 MO	\$6192.00
MEMBER 1560 MO	\$6240.00
MEMBER 1572 MO	\$6288.00
MEMBER 1584 MO	\$6336.00
MEMBER 1596 MO	\$6384.00
MEMBER 1608 MO	\$6432.00
MEMBER 1620 MO	\$6480.00
MEMBER 1632 MO	\$6528.00
MEMBER 1644 MO	\$6576.00
MEMBER 1656 MO	\$6624.00
MEMBER 1668 MO	\$6672.00
MEMBER 1680 MO	\$6720.00
MEMBER 1692 MO	\$6768.00
MEMBER 1704 MO	\$6816.00
MEMBER 1716 MO	\$6864.00
MEMBER 1728 MO	\$6912.00
MEMBER 1740 MO	\$6960.00
MEMBER 1752 MO	\$7008.00
MEMBER 1764 MO	\$7056.00
MEMBER 1776 MO	\$7104.00
MEMBER 1788 MO	\$7152.00
MEMBER 1800 MO	\$7200.00
MEMBER 1812 MO	\$7248.00
MEMBER 1824 MO	\$7296.00
MEMBER 1836 MO	\$7344.00
MEMBER 1848 MO	\$7392.00
MEMBER 1860 MO	\$7440.00
MEMBER 1872 MO	\$7488.00
MEMBER 1884 MO	\$7536.00
MEMBER 1896 MO	\$7584.00
MEMBER 1908 MO	\$7632.00
MEMBER 1920 MO	\$7680.00
MEMBER 1932 MO	\$7728.00
MEMBER 1944 MO	\$7776.00
MEMBER 1956 MO	\$7824.00
MEMBER 1968 MO	\$7872.00
MEMBER 1980 MO	\$7920.00
MEMBER 1992 MO	\$7968.00
MEMBER 2004 MO	\$8016.00
MEMBER 2016 MO	\$8064.00
MEMBER 2028 MO	\$8112.00
MEMBER 2040 MO	\$8160.00
MEMBER 2052 MO	\$8208.00
MEMBER 2064 MO	\$8256.00
MEMBER 2076 MO	\$8304.00
MEMBER 2088 MO	\$8352.00
MEMBER 2100 MO	\$8400.00
MEMBER 2112 MO	\$8448.00
MEMBER 2124 MO	\$8496.00
MEMBER 2136 MO	\$8544.00
MEMBER 2148 MO	\$8592.00
MEMBER 2160 MO	\$8640.00
MEMBER 2172 MO	\$8688.00
MEMBER 2184 MO	\$8736.00
MEMBER 2196 MO	\$8784.00
MEMBER 2208 MO	\$8832.00
MEMBER 2220 MO	\$8880.00
MEMBER 2232 MO	\$8928.00
MEMBER 2244 MO	\$8976.00
MEMBER 2256 MO	\$9024.00
MEMBER 2268 MO	\$9072.00
MEMBER 2280 MO	\$9120.00
MEMBER 2292 MO	\$9168.00
MEMBER 2304 MO	\$9216.00
MEMBER 2316 MO	\$9264.00
MEMBER 2328 MO	\$9312.00
MEMBER 2340 MO	\$9360.00
MEMBER 2352 MO	\$9408.00
MEMBER 2364 MO	\$9456.00
MEMBER 2376 MO	\$9504.00
MEMBER 2388 MO	\$9552.00
MEMBER 2400 MO	\$9600.00
MEMBER 2412 MO	\$9648.00
MEMBER 2424 MO	\$9696.00
MEMBER 2436 MO	\$9744.00
MEMBER 2448 MO	\$9792.00
MEMBER 2460 MO	\$9840.00
MEMBER 2472 MO	\$9888.00
MEMBER 2484 MO	\$9936.00
MEMBER 2496 MO	\$9984.00
MEMBER 2508 MO	\$10032.00
MEMBER 2520 MO	\$10080.00
MEMBER 2532 MO	\$10128.00
MEMBER 2544 MO	\$10176.00
MEMBER 2556 MO	\$10224.00
MEMBER 2568 MO	\$10272.00
MEMBER 2580 MO	\$10320.00
MEMBER 2592 MO	\$10368.00
MEMBER 2604 MO	\$10416.00
MEMBER 2616 MO	\$10464.00
MEMBER 2628 MO	\$10512.00
MEMBER 2640 MO	\$10560.00
MEMBER 2652 MO	\$10608.00
MEMBER 2664 MO	\$10656.00
MEMBER 2676 MO	\$10704.00
MEMBER 2688 MO	\$10752.00
MEMBER 2700 MO	\$10800.00
MEMBER 2712 MO	\$10848.00
MEMBER 2724 MO	\$10896.00
MEMBER 2736 MO	\$10944.00
MEMBER 2748 MO	\$10992.00
MEMBER 2760 MO	\$11040.00
MEMBER 2772 MO	\$11088.00
MEMBER 2784 MO	\$11136.00
MEMBER 2796 MO	\$11184.00
MEMBER 2808 MO	\$11232.00
MEMBER 2820 MO	\$11280.00
MEMBER 2832 MO	\$11328.00
MEMBER 2844 MO	\$11376.00
MEMBER 2856 MO	\$11424.00
MEMBER 2868 MO	\$11472.00
MEMBER 2880 MO	\$11520.00
MEMBER 2892 MO	\$11568.00
MEMBER 2904 MO	\$11616.00
MEMBER 2916 MO	\$11664.00
MEMBER 2928 MO	\$11712.00
MEMBER 2940 MO	\$11760.00
MEMBER 2952 MO	\$11808.00
MEMBER 2964 MO	\$11856.00
MEMBER 2976 MO	\$11904.00
MEMBER 2988 MO	\$11952.00
MEMBER 3000 MO	\$12000.00

PLEASE SPECIFY BENEFIT.

DATACON...THIS YEAR PROVIDING
 COPIES OF...
 COMPANY, LIBRARY, FORTUNE,
 TIME, NEWS, UNIVERSITY, AND
 AND MANY OTHERS.

YOU DATACON...BRINGS THIS YEAR
 KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL TO THE
 PERSONAL COMPUTER.

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

IF YOU PURCHASE ALL INDIVIDUAL
 PROGRAMS LISTED, WE WILL GIVE
 YOU A **MEMBER**.

**THESE 2000 ARE COLOR
 COMPUTERS WITH ATTACHED CASE**

P E R T I C U L A R

IF YOU CHOOSE ONE INDIVIDUAL
 INTERESTING PROGRAMS AND THE
 THESE 2000 ARE COLOR COMPUTERS
 WE WILL GIVE YOU A **MEMBER**.

**THESE 2000 ARE COLOR
 COMPUTERS WITH ATTACHED CASE**

NOTE THE COMPLETE SET OF TWO
 INDIVIDUAL 100 PROGRAMS \$500

**THE COMPLETE SET OF INTERESTING
 PROGRAMS \$500**

MEMBER

JOIN OUR...DATACON INFORMATION
 ASSISTANCE SERVICE...AND RECEIVE
 FREE...PROGRAMS MONTHLY.
 ONE YEAR'S MEMBERSHIP...\$100.00

PLEASE USE THE FOLLOWING PRICE

2 TIMES 2040 SCANNER, 06
 2 MOON, 06
 2 64K MH-PACK

NOTE THE MOON AND SUN SERVICE
 ARE NOT MANUFACTURED BY
 TIME.

ALL PROGRAMS ARE 100% FOR
 BOTH THE 2000 AND 2000 SERIES
 UP TO 25% OFF.

IF YOU USE INFORMATION OF A
 PAGE CATALOG, PLEASE WRITE-TO
 DATACON CORPORATION
 P.O. BOX 41, FLORENCO, IL, 61830
 OR 312 700-2400. THANK YOU

Tax Shelter Time Bomb

David Lipman

Practically all tax shelters have a built-in time bomb. Most of those that do not are real tax shelters with a real loss of capital.

Let me describe a seemingly perfect tax shelter. I own a swampy piece of land that was under water for at least two months each year. I valued the land at \$1,000 and would have sold it for less.

John, a friendly site locator for a major pipeline company, suggested that I build a pipeline station to these specifications and lease it to them. The offer was rather generous: they would pay \$100 per month as land rental, arrange zoning changes, get all permits, contract to fill the swamp, supervise building construction and arrange for a mortgage. The mortgage would be large enough to pay for everything including a \$70,000 fee for legal service and construction supervision. The total rental was set at exactly the monthly mortgage payment plus the land rent plus a variable amount equal to the real estate taxes. The pipeline company was to be responsible for all maintenance and insurance, including my liability insurance.

It was a perfect situation. I received an annual return equal to 125% of my selling price for the land, the pipeline company real estate department showed an income of \$20,000, and I had a tax deduction of about \$2,500 for the first year. Thirty years in the future I would own a profitable estate with a potential monthly rental as great as the land value.

Wonderful in thirty years I would have a fully funded generous retirement plan plus all those nice tax deductions along the way. Remember all this took place in 1953 when \$1,000 per month was a pretty decent income and there were no IRA or KEOUGH plans available at the neighborhood bank.

But what a mistake, what happens when the monthly principal payment on the mortgage exceeds the depreciation? At that point no taxable income is generated with no funds available to pay the tax. When does this happen? I wrote

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{MONTHLY DEPRECIATION (D)} = \frac{\text{COST OF LAND}}{\text{NUMBER OF MONTHS}} \\
 & \text{MONTHLY TAX (T)} = \text{MONTHLY DEPRECIATION} - \text{MONTHLY INTEREST} \\
 & \text{MONTHLY INTEREST (I)} = \text{MONTHLY DEPRECIATION} - \text{MONTHLY TAX} \\
 & \text{MONTHLY DEPRECIATION} - \text{MONTHLY TAX} = \text{MONTHLY INTEREST} \\
 & \text{MONTHLY DEPRECIATION} - \text{MONTHLY TAX} = \text{MONTHLY INTEREST} \\
 & \text{MONTHLY DEPRECIATION} - \text{MONTHLY TAX} = \text{MONTHLY INTEREST}
 \end{aligned}$$

shows the method of calculating a mortgage amortization (depreciation, first term to a program) $P(R+iP)=P$. What I was looking for was the month in which $(R+iP)=Dep$, so I labelled the columns on my worksheets P , D , I . My LAX Minicor Calculator (mechanical) was called into service, and I sat in front of it for a half hour totally mesmerized while the dials whirled and clicked. I wrote the numbers in the P and D columns. As I stared off, I realized that what I was struggling to find was really D/P the first differential of the compound interest equation:

$$P = R \frac{[1 + (i/n)^n]}{i(1 + i)^n}$$

I got away the Minicor LAX, picked up my K. A. E. Slide Rule, set the first differential equal to depreciation and 30 seconds later had the answer: 17 years, 11 months from inception of the mortgage, a small taxable income would be generated. The amount of taxable income would increase until the last year



of the mortgage when it would be about \$5,000.00.

Armed with this knowledge, I was able to plan properly so I was not hurt by the mathematics and income tax.

The problem can be solved for n by a brute force: trial and error mortgage table comparison process, which is long and arduous (90 seconds). It can be shortened by using this program which will run in a little over one second.

The formula used on the Minicor ZK-8 is:

$$N = \frac{[10(1-i)48^2] + \frac{R}{i}}{i + \frac{P}{D}}$$

$$\text{Where } B = \frac{(R/D) \left[\frac{1}{i+i^2} \right] D - 1}{(R/D) \left[\frac{1}{i+i^2} \right] D + 1}$$

- D = Monthly Depreciation
- R = Monthly Payment
- i = Monthly Interest, Decayed
- N = Number of Months

To bring the story up to date, last week my friendly site locator telephoned from Florida where he lives in semi-retirement. "David," he said excitedly, "Do I have a tax shelter for your Times's the shopping center and apartment house available . . ."

List Notes

20-30 Input instructions, starting date of mortgages.

40-60 Error trap for incorrect month and year.

70-250 Input instructions, prints 240-280 Calculation of monthly mortgage payments.

290-340 Calculation of first taxable income, months before end of mortgage.

350-380 Calculation of taxable income, last year of mortgage.

David Lipman, 7 West Castle Ave., Spring Valley, NY 10977

BYTE-BACK modules

NEW LOW PRICE

64-K MEMORY

With Battery Backup

\$109.95
KIT



\$119.⁰⁰ ASSEMBLED & TESTED

the "ULTIMATE MEMORY"
UM-64

FEATURES:

- Battery Backup - Computer and full 64-K Backed
- PROM/ROM socket
- Reset Switch-Reset without destroying Program
- **BYTE-BACK EXCLUSIVE FULL 64-K**

The 64-K is not available. You can execute a copy routine (provided) to copy the TRIMEX ROM into the 64-K, erase all RAM then flip a switch and you have your operating system in RAM! You can modify it and create your own customized operating system. Full details, examples & programs included.

**WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS FEATURES?
GET THE "ULTIMATE MEMORY"
BYTE-BACK'S UM-64**



NEW ZX PRO/FILE

Identify the Best File Management Program Available
This New Program is what the TRIMEX Test Select waiting for!

\$79.95

At BYTE-BACK we have your Expansion without waiting. With our ZX PRO/FILE program you can now add storage capacity with no extra storage needed. NEW ZX PRO/FILE expands 8 existing disk drives to 48 disk drives. It's the only program that can be used on any computer. This program has PART of the work when the program is finished for you. You do not need to do anything.

It is a unique program that can be used on any computer. It is the only program that can be used on any computer. It is the only program that can be used on any computer.

It is a unique program that can be used on any computer. It is the only program that can be used on any computer. It is the only program that can be used on any computer.

16 K MEMORY UM-16 \$88.95 KIT 160 256 extended & tested

Battery backup, reset switch, PROM/ROM socket PLUS...
2 year, 100% trade in credit towards the UM-64

RS-232 Module \$59.⁹⁵

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$69.95

Drives the Gorilla/Banana & Other Serial Printers

ALL MODULES CARRY 90-DAY WARRANTY

TRY BYTE-BACK MODULES FOR 30 DAYS WITH NO OIL, ORATION

ALL NEW MD-2 SMART MODEM

In Stock!

\$119.⁹⁵
KIT

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$149.95

With New SMART - Menu Driven SOFTWARE included FREE

- Send and receive Programs by Phone
- Copy information into memory from a Host Computer (such as Commodore), Print it, Review it, Save it on Tapes, Send Text from Memory
- Use Trimax 2040 Printer or Any RS-232 Printer #R8-232 Printer Port provided.
- No extra memory Required, But with 64-K Memory You Can Store Up To 65 Full Screens

COMPREHENSIVE PACKAGE WITH 2 FREE HOURS ONLY \$249.95

BYTE-BACK'S 66-1 CONTROL MODULE \$59.⁹⁵ In Stock!

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$69.95

- 8 Independent Relays (with LED status indicators)
- 8 Independent TTL Inputs (with Schmitt trigger buffers)



- By using a single PCMC connector you can change out logic the amount of each of the 8 relays
- Your computer can read the status of all 8 relays by the use of a single IEEE connector
- A complete reference manual is included that has complete application details

© 1984 Byte Back, Inc. 201 N. 1st St. P.O. Box 1000

NEW Gorilla/Banana Printer

Prints on Standard Paper - 80 Columns
Specify Serial or Parallel

Discounted to only

\$239.95

See "Leading Edge" Ads

BYTE-BACK KEYBOARD \$89.⁹⁵ \$59.95

We use the same key switch found in the expensive computers such as Hewlett Packard, Texas Instruments,

Atari, DEC etc. The multi-colored key caps are the same type used on the IBM Personal Computer, but with the TRIMEX legends.

EXPERIENCE QUALITY

Shipping and Handling \$4.95

EXCEPT
ON PROFILES

ORDER PHONE: (803) 332-8812

ITEMS ORDERED:

Bill My Am. Exp. Visa M/C
Checks Accepted

Exp. Date _____ Card No _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Dealer Discounts Available

SEND TO: **BYTE-BACK CO.**
Rt. 3, Box 147, Myrtle Beach
Laurinville, S.C. 29570



360-470. Conversion of months before end of mortgage to month, year

480-510. Final result of calculation.

Use EUDN to access program. To run use STOP. The running time is 3 seconds.

An answer indicating taxable income before beginning date of mortgage means that there is no tax shelter.

Error statement A-1110 means that an taxable income occurs during term of the mortgage.

List of Variables:

- Y: Beginning date, (MO, YEAR) of mortgage
- T: Term of mortgage, months
- I: Fixed interest, annual
- P: Principal amount of original mortgage
- D: Depreciation, annual
- A: Intermediate variable, partial solution composed interest mortgage payment equation.
- R: Monthly mortgage payment
- C,B,E,F,Q: Intermediate partial solutions
- N: Relative number of months to end of mortgage
- G: Intermediate variable, partial solution composed interest mortgage equation, last year
- L: Principal payment less annual depre-

station for last year of mortgage

H: Year said "N" (partial year shown as decimal)

M: Conversion of decimal year (H) to months

M₁: Sum of beginning month and ending month

M₂: Correction if M₁ is greater than 12 (December)

Z₁: Beginning year

Z₂: Sum of beginning year and years until "N"

Z₃: Correction if M₁ is greater than 12 (December)

An expanded program also calculates all of the IRS allowable depreciation schedules in months on tape # 19 83 from the author requires FOR BASIC 56

```

100 REM ***** PROGRAM TO CALCUL
101 DATE, YEAR, MONTH, AND DOWNS
102 INPUT YEAR, MONTH, DOWNS, RATE
103 INPUT MONTH, RATE
104 INPUT MONTH, RATE
105 INPUT MONTH, RATE
106 INPUT MONTH, RATE
107 INPUT MONTH, RATE
108 INPUT MONTH, RATE
109 INPUT MONTH, RATE
110 INPUT MONTH, RATE
111 INPUT MONTH, RATE
112 INPUT MONTH, RATE
113 INPUT MONTH, RATE
114 INPUT MONTH, RATE
115 INPUT MONTH, RATE
116 INPUT MONTH, RATE
117 INPUT MONTH, RATE
118 INPUT MONTH, RATE
119 INPUT MONTH, RATE
120 INPUT MONTH, RATE
121 INPUT MONTH, RATE
122 INPUT MONTH, RATE
123 INPUT MONTH, RATE
124 INPUT MONTH, RATE
125 INPUT MONTH, RATE
126 INPUT MONTH, RATE
127 INPUT MONTH, RATE
128 INPUT MONTH, RATE
129 INPUT MONTH, RATE
130 INPUT MONTH, RATE
131 INPUT MONTH, RATE
132 INPUT MONTH, RATE
133 INPUT MONTH, RATE
134 INPUT MONTH, RATE
135 INPUT MONTH, RATE
136 INPUT MONTH, RATE
137 INPUT MONTH, RATE
138 INPUT MONTH, RATE
139 INPUT MONTH, RATE
140 INPUT MONTH, RATE
141 INPUT MONTH, RATE
142 INPUT MONTH, RATE
143 INPUT MONTH, RATE
144 INPUT MONTH, RATE
145 INPUT MONTH, RATE
146 INPUT MONTH, RATE
147 INPUT MONTH, RATE
148 INPUT MONTH, RATE
149 INPUT MONTH, RATE
150 INPUT MONTH, RATE
151 INPUT MONTH, RATE
152 INPUT MONTH, RATE
153 INPUT MONTH, RATE
154 INPUT MONTH, RATE
155 INPUT MONTH, RATE
156 INPUT MONTH, RATE
157 INPUT MONTH, RATE
158 INPUT MONTH, RATE
159 INPUT MONTH, RATE
160 INPUT MONTH, RATE
161 INPUT MONTH, RATE
162 INPUT MONTH, RATE
163 INPUT MONTH, RATE
164 INPUT MONTH, RATE
165 INPUT MONTH, RATE
166 INPUT MONTH, RATE
167 INPUT MONTH, RATE
168 INPUT MONTH, RATE
169 INPUT MONTH, RATE
170 INPUT MONTH, RATE
171 INPUT MONTH, RATE
172 INPUT MONTH, RATE
173 INPUT MONTH, RATE
174 INPUT MONTH, RATE
175 INPUT MONTH, RATE
176 INPUT MONTH, RATE
177 INPUT MONTH, RATE
178 INPUT MONTH, RATE
179 INPUT MONTH, RATE
180 INPUT MONTH, RATE
181 INPUT MONTH, RATE
182 INPUT MONTH, RATE
183 INPUT MONTH, RATE
184 INPUT MONTH, RATE
185 INPUT MONTH, RATE
186 INPUT MONTH, RATE
187 INPUT MONTH, RATE
188 INPUT MONTH, RATE
189 INPUT MONTH, RATE
190 INPUT MONTH, RATE
191 INPUT MONTH, RATE
192 INPUT MONTH, RATE
193 INPUT MONTH, RATE
194 INPUT MONTH, RATE
195 INPUT MONTH, RATE
196 INPUT MONTH, RATE
197 INPUT MONTH, RATE
198 INPUT MONTH, RATE
199 INPUT MONTH, RATE
200 INPUT MONTH, RATE

```

We offer QUALITY and AFFORDABLE software
 Give us not the "4 for \$1.99" type software, but professional software
 for the serious computer user.

NEW from GARY SKEEKES - Word Worker -

You have bought a new keyboard?, a printer? Why not put them to good use with our new Word Processor. Now you can print any kind of document you want, and can even save them on tape for future reference or updating. Machine Code makes this program FAST and with powerful edit capabilities, it brings your Sinclair into the big league! Designed to work with any printer (in Sinclair's case control) and for memory packs from 128K to 64K. Introductory price is now just \$19.95

We carry a very valuable Data Base called SYNC FILES. It is valuable because YOU completely customize it to your own needs, limited only by your own imagination, i.e., stock records, mailing list, inventory, etc. You can change, or delete records. Search, sort or print on any field you want and more.

To help manage your money, we have PERSONAL FINANCE I. Three programs on one tape. STOCKS is a powerful portfolio Data Base. It allows you to store information on stocks, add, or change. Obtain the value of each stock, the whole portfolio, all of any type of stock, and more. IA determines returns (income potentials) from compound interest and annuity investments. LOANS will amortize a loan, calculate the regular payment, last payment, term, actual rate and more.

We carry many more BUSINESS programs, GAMES, UTILITIES, and we support the ZX user also. WRITE NOW FOR OUR FREE CATALOG & C residents add 7% tax. Please use a credit check or money order.
 Word Worker --- \$19.95 ---
 Sync Files --- \$39.95 ---
 Personal Finance --- \$19.95 ---

SOPLA Software Systems (604) 581-4619
 15123 Phoenix Drive, Surrey, B.C. V3R 4N5
 West 29 Grey Court, Spokane, WA 99205
 CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Control on a Budget

Bruce G. Taylor

You can operate virtually any electrical device in your house with your ZX81 or TS1000 computer, an inexpensive wireless home controller, and an adaptation of the circuits used in my "Robotics on a Budget" article (ETWC 346).

The control system adapted for use in this project is the BSR X-10, available through several sources including Heath and Sears. The control modules which are connected to lamps, appliances, or wall switches, receive a signal transmitted over the home power wiring and thus require no direct hookup to the computer. The controller is available for around \$15 and the modules for about \$17.

Modifying the BSR X-10

To modify the BSR X-10 for this project, first remove the screw from the deep hole in the center of the bottom of the X-10 case. The two halves of the case will then pull apart. Now remove the circuit board from the top half, with the 28-pin IC on it, by first unscrewing the five screws.

Be careful to keep the keyboard upside down (IC upright) because, when you remove the circuit board, there will be nothing to keep the keyboard sections from falling out.

After the screws are removed, carefully pry the circuit board out and turn it over to expose the foil circuit side of the board (Photo 1). The 28-pin IC points to the keyboard switches as listed in Figure 1. Prepare eleven hookup wires each about 5" long. Solder one end of each to an IC pin circuit foil (see Figure 2 and Photo 2). After the wires are soldered, push them flat against the board and lead them over the edge of the board as shown in the photo. Then push the

Figure 1

BSR X-10 Control IC Switch Pinout		
Switch	Control	IC Pin
1	1	17
2	17	18
3	8	20
4	20	28
5	4	14
6	18	19
7	1	19
8	19	24
9	1	19
10	19	28
11	1	27
12	27	24
13	4	21
14	28	28
15	1	24
16	19	19
17	20	22
18	19	27
19	1	19
20	19	28
21	1	24
22	19	28
23	1	24
24	19	28
25	1	24
26	19	28
27	1	24
28	19	28
29	1	24
30	19	28
31	1	24
32	19	28
33	1	24
34	19	28
35	1	24
36	19	28
37	1	24
38	19	28
39	1	24
40	19	28
41	1	24
42	19	28
43	1	24
44	19	28
45	1	24
46	19	28
47	1	24
48	19	28
49	1	24
50	19	28
51	1	24
52	19	28
53	1	24
54	19	28
55	1	24
56	19	28
57	1	24
58	19	28
59	1	24
60	19	28
61	1	24
62	19	28
63	1	24
64	19	28
65	1	24
66	19	28
67	1	24
68	19	28
69	1	24
70	19	28
71	1	24
72	19	28
73	1	24
74	19	28
75	1	24
76	19	28
77	1	24
78	19	28
79	1	24
80	19	28
81	1	24
82	19	28
83	1	24
84	19	28
85	1	24
86	19	28
87	1	24
88	19	28
89	1	24
90	19	28
91	1	24
92	19	28
93	1	24
94	19	28
95	1	24
96	19	28
97	1	24
98	19	28
99	1	24
100	19	28



Photo 1

board back into the top half of the case. There will just be enough room for the wires between the case side and the board edge (Photo 2) if all wires are lined up and none overlap each other.

Figure 2. BSR X-10 Switch Control IC.



IC CONNECTION	16 PIN DIP JUMPER SOCKET
1	1
14	2
17	3
18	4
21	5
20	6
21	7
25	8
26	9
27	10
28	11



Photo 2

Bruce G. Taylor 5510 E. Home, Tucson, AZ 85714

The RX81 board drives a Darlington transistor array, activating 5V 14 pin DIP relays which switch the BXR Z-10.

Be careful that you do not dump out the keypad switch buttons. Keep the top half of the case upside down until the board is off the way being into the case top. When you see that it fits (you have forced the wires against the edge of the board), remove the circuit board again.

Next, cut a small rectangular hole in the side of the case to drill some holes so that a 14 pin DIP socket can be attached later to the outside of the case with the hookup wires from the IC soldered to it. The jumper pinout is listed in Figure 3. Now pull the wires through the hole in the case as you replace the circuit board onto the top half of the case for the final time (Photo 2).

Next, cut the hookup wires about an inch long outside the hole in the case and solder them to the DIP socket (Photo 3 and Figure 3). Then glue an otherwise frozen the DIP socket to the

outside of the case.

You have now completed the modification to the BXR Z-10. After the rest of the project is finished, you will be able to plug a DIP jumper cable into the socket on the X-10 (Photo 4).

The Boards

For the interface between the BXR X-33 and the computer I used the Zedex RX81 Input/Output boards in combination with the Computer Continuum Buffered Bus Development Board. The RX81 outputs (D0-6) will be connected to transistor switch and relay circuits. Other output control circuits for the ZX/TS computers could also be easily adapted to this design, e.g., Byte-Buck's BB-1 control module with built-in relays.

The Zedex RX81 board (also available assembled as a "Control Board for 8 devices") can be plugged directly into the ZX/TS bus. If you want to add more

boards, a simple Y connector will do the trick.

The Computer Continuum expansion board was chosen because its 1 amp capacity for 5V supply allows for additional devices. However, you must know which of the two versions of the board you have, and for which one can be used for this project without some modification.

The earlier version of the board will accept the Zedex board plugged directly into an expansion edge connector (26 pins, 1 each common) soldered to the CC board, but the logic will not work without an additional simple decoder circuit.

Figure 4. Dip Relay



* For relay #1 this would be wired to pin 16 of zero array 4-1.

** For relay #1 this would be wired to pins 1 and 2 of power socket.

Figure 5. Darlington Transistor Array



Photo 2



Photo 3



Photo 4

Photo 1

Figure 3

Summary of Switch Connections to 14 Pin Jumper.

SWITCH	JUMPER	POWER RELAY #
1	2	1
2	3	2
3	4	3
4	5	4
5	6	5
6	7	6
7	8	7
8	9	8
9	10	9
10	11	10
11	12	11
12	13	12
13	14	13
14	15	14
15	16	15
16	17	16
17	18	17
18	19	18
19	20	19
20	21	20
21	22	21
22	23	22
23	24	23
24	25	24
25	26	25

Pinout for remaining switches not used in this project

1	2	2
10	3	10
11	4	11
12	5	12
13	6	13
14	7	14
15	8	15
16	9	16
17	10	17
18	11	18
19	12	19
20	13	20
21	14	21
22	15	22
23	16	23
24	17	24
25	18	25
26	19	26

WANT TO BUILD YOUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR INTO A REAL COMPUTER?

STATEMENT: The BASIC-88 MICROSYSTEM is a group of modules which allow you to login with the best low-cost computer available (T18000) and turn it into a powerful Real-Time SYSTEM with nearly unlimited expansion. THIS IS NOT A SIMPLE MOUNT-A-DISKIE! By using the MICRO-88 as the basic hardware, you provide an interface which permits use of advanced memory for 1 Mbyte (up to 4 Mbyte), 1024 expansion, a history of 1000-word comparisons, indefinite storage capability, 800 or 8000 baud bit or byte ports (RS232), 3 channels, 8-wire ports by parallel or serial module for RS232, floppy disk or high speed tape. Each module comes with 1/2" or 5 1/4". The modules work on any computer. Sinclair owns patents on a "The ultimate in hardware expansion system."

A HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY SHOULD BE USED WITH 3 OR MORE MODULES

PERIODIC — Controls the flow of the computer into a flexible interface and into the interface for the other modules. The modules and the system which work on it, is easily flexibly expanded. No time draining or phase into the system occurs. It handles all the computer's expansion on the various units. It also takes care of other modules through a 64 pin ORGANIC BUS. Other modules supported when PERIODIC sends their individual SLIST signals through the bus.

PERIODIC \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION — A mapping device which can expand memory up to 4 Mbytes on 1 computer. It provides a search on 16 Kbytes (16 pages) or 16 Kbytes (16 pages) in expanded form. It also provides a search on 16 Kbytes (16 pages) in expanded form. It also provides a search on 16 Kbytes (16 pages) in expanded form. It also provides a search on 16 Kbytes (16 pages) in expanded form.

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

It is possible to have many BASIC programs, and even BASIC and DATA SEGMENTS, distributed among different FACETS. The MICRO-88's unique "bit" relative to other modules is that BASIC programs can use BASIC and DATA, which allows you to use any BASIC program you wish to use in different FACETS.

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

It is possible to instantly obtain between two different programs. The output of one program can also be used as the input of another program. BASIC OR NOT BASIC can be used to control BASIC and DATA programs and TOOLS and DATA programs. If you have a BASIC 72 it could be used for FACETS, while BASIC 88 could be used for FACETS and DATA.

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

COMPUSA FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

COMPUSA FDC-101 — Can handle 10 disk drives in double density drive. Up to 1024 bytes. 8000 or 10240 bytes per track. FDC-101 or 1024. Drive can be used for backup and load. Includes software programs, manuals, and manuals for 1024 disk drive and manual capable of handling 1024 disk. Best price in the world. **Shipping \$40.00**

FDC-102 — Same as FDC-101 but with 2 disk drives. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A device to connect computer and expansion. It allows for expansion of memory. It allows for expansion of memory. It allows for expansion of memory. It allows for expansion of memory.

RAM 16 — Six one byte of RAM. **Shipping \$40.00**

RAM 64 — Six one byte of RAM. **Shipping \$40.00**

RAM 256 — Six one byte of RAM. **Shipping \$40.00**

RAM 512 — Six one byte of RAM. **Shipping \$40.00**

TOOLKIT — Can save up to four 25 Kbytes. Address space is limited to 25 Kbytes. It also provides a search on 16 Kbytes (16 pages) in expanded form. It also provides a search on 16 Kbytes (16 pages) in expanded form.

TOOLKIT \$.....\$69.95

We realize many Times/Sinclair owners hesitate to spend the money required to buy a computer system or a microcomputer. They feel our computers and disk drives can be compared and used on other computers by simply buying the proper interface when needed. You do not have to worry about wasting money when you buy our systems.

THURNAL ELECTRONICS

Modular systems. All units are used and plug together. No wiring, soldering or modifications needed. Can be used with IBM cards, printers, etc. These are very good and work with other applications for operator education.

RECORDER — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" film recorder system on a 1024 page of 1024. One to connect external. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" expansion module. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" expansion module. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" expansion module. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" expansion module. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" expansion module. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" expansion module. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" expansion module. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" expansion module. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — A 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" expansion module. **Shipping \$40.00**

EXPANSION — The Great Proof Reading Program. Whether you are an expert or just getting started this program will save you 100% in the way of frustration, only to get working in minutes. You will get to know it like it's hot. It's a real life proof reading program. It's a real life proof reading program. It's a real life proof reading program.



LINK 4 — I about A to D \$49.95

EXPANSION — Memory storage with bit area. It allows for expansion of memory. It allows for expansion of memory. It allows for expansion of memory.

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION — A 24 byte of Programmable I/O. It provides a search on 16 Kbytes (16 pages) in expanded form. It also provides a search on 16 Kbytes (16 pages) in expanded form.

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

EXPANSION \$.....\$69.95

you will have to build. The Sincis printer will run without this decoder circuit either.

The newer version of the CC expansion board comes with the decoder circuit built into the board, but the expansion pad points has been reversed so that the Zedex board can no longer be plugged directly into the CC board. The Zedex board can be plugged into the bus connection for the 16K RAM, but then you have to work out another location for the RAM.

The easiest way to tell the two versions of the CC board apart is that the newer version has a 74LS27 IC chip located next to the optional LM223 voltage regulator while the older version does not.

If you have the older version, you can plug the Zedex board directly onto an edge connector on the C board. Although there are several ways to install the required decoder circuit, I recommend wiring to Computer Continuum for a copy of the documentation for the new version. Figure 1, schematic, and Figure 2, layout, are all you will need. This install the 74LS27 just as it is on the new version. It can be installed in the same spot as the new version with an IC socket, a few jumper wires, and some cuts in the circuit board foil. This will give you essentially the newer version.

If you have the new version of the Computer Continuum board, the decoder is already installed. If you do not want to solder the Zedex board(s) directly together, you will have to build an intermediate connector. The permits of the 1 inch center edge connectors are jumpered to the correct fingers of the 156 mil center, 4 x 5 inch PC board.

The circuit I will describe uses the RCH1 board to drive a Darlington transistor array, activating 5 volt 14 pin DIP relays which in turn switch the BSR X-10. The transistor array and DIP relay pinouts are shown in Figure 4.

As with the robot circuit I plugged the RCH1 boards into the Computer Continuum expansion board, and will not repeat the description of that hookup here.

The only additional PC board for this project is pictured in Photo 3. Again I used the OK Hobby Board and plugged it into the Computer Continuum board with electrical interconnects only for +5 volts and ground. The photo shows a partial view-up with the transistor array at the upper right (the socket below it is for a second transistor array), five adjacent DIP relay sockets (relays are installed only in four), and the 16 pin DIP socket at the upper left in the center to the X-10. The flat cable in the upper right corner is a jumper from the RCH1 output. A complete panel for the project is listed in Figure 5.

Walking through One Circuit

For an example of the end-to-end wiring of the project, I will walk you through one control circuit. RCH1 output D3 (referred to as 1-1) is connected to pin 4-1 of transistor array #1. The corresponding output of the array is pin 4-15. This is connected to pin 4-1 of relay 4-1. Pin 4-1 of relay #2 is con-



Photo 3

nected to pin 4-1 of the DIP jumper socket. In order to complete the switch action of the relay contacts, pin 4-14 of the same relay is connected to pin 4-1 of the DIP jumper socket. This line controls the "ON" switch of the X-10.

Remember that ground and +5 volt connections also have to be made to each transistor array and relay (Figure 4). The +5 volts is connected to pin 2 of each relay and pin 9 of each transistor array. Also, a ground connection is made to pin 8 of the transistor array. Note that the ground connection to the coil of each relay is made by the output of the transistor array.

After all wiring is complete, the relay board is connected to the BSR X-10 with a 16 pin double male ended DIP jumper cable (see Photo 4). The RCH1 board and Computer Continuum board are also visible in the photo. My entire computer setup with BSR X-10 sitting on top of the case housing the expansion board is pictured in Photo 7.

Figure 4

RCH1 Output	Darlington Transistor Array*			DIP Relays			Controls Switch
	Trans Array #	Input Pin #	Output Pin #	Pin 4 Input to Pin 4 of Relay #	Pin 14 to DIP Jumper Socket Pin #	to DIP Jumper Socket Pin #	
00-4							1
1-1	1	1	15	1	1	1	ON
1-2	1	2	14	2	2	2	OFF
1-3	1	3	14	3	3	3	URGENT
1-4	1	4	13	4	4	4	DOWN
1-5	1	5	13	5	5	5	ALL LIGHTS ON
1-6	1	6	11	6	6	6	ALL OFF
1-7	1	7	10	7	7	7	2
1-8	2	1	16	8	8	13	3
1-9	2	2	15	9	9	14	4
1-10	2	3	14	10	10	15	4
1-11	2	4	13	11	11	16	5
1-12	2	5	12	12	12	17	6
1-13	2	6	11	13	13	18	7
1-14	2	7	10	14	14	19	8

RCH1 output board #1 wired as "out 7"
RCH2 output board #2 wired as "out 7"

Example: Output IC from board wired as "out 7" is listed above as 1-1.

*ELN0004.

Figure 5. Software Comments.

Function/Control	Relay	Output	FOUR A	FOUR B	Keyboard Entry
1	1	1	1	1	1
ON	2	2	2	2	2
OFF	3	3	3	3	3
URGENT	4	4	4	4	4
DOWN	5	5	16	5	5
ALL LIGHTS ON	6	6	17	6	6
ALL OFF	7	7	18	7	7
2	8	8	19	8	8
3	9	9	20	9	9
4	10	10	21	10	10
5	11	11	22	11	11
6	12	12	23	12	12
7	13	13	24	13	13
8	14	14	25	14	14

(Driver A=FOUR and B=DOWN)

**NOW
AVAILABLE**

Fuller

KEYBOARD

AT INTRODUCTORY
PRICE

**NOW
ONLY
\$49.95**

TIMEX

ACCESSORIES FOR
SINCLAIR 1000

DK 64K RAM

Fully Secured HD Edge Connector
8-16K Block may be switched out
Fully Cased

\$119.95

DK 16K RAM

As Above but with 4716 RAMS

\$39.95

DK KEYBOARD

- 22 Keys Includes 12 Key Numerical Pad
- Holds your Sinclair PCB & Memory Inside
- Simple Installation
- Real Quartz Board
- We've Built You

\$89.95

FLOPPY DISK INTERFACE

Uses standard 5 1/4" drive w/ controller interface. It will store up
to 42K. File handling is possible. Programs
load in less than 20 seconds.

\$99.95

TIMETWORKS

- Robbers of the Lost Tomb
- Presidential Campaign
- The Quiz Kit
- Star Battle
- Data Master

\$14.95...

DK 'TRONICS SOFTWARE

(Requires graphics board board)

- Asteroids • Invaders
- Grapple
- Defender
- Meteor-Storm

\$12.95...

GRAPHICS ROM BOARD

512 Characters Available
Requires 2 Solder Connections

\$49.95

**CHETAH
RAM PACKS**



16K RAM \$37.95

64K RAM \$99.95

**C. R. C.
SOFTWARE**

\$9.95...

- Little Book Book
- Appointment Planner
- Check Book
- Alphabet Soup
- Computer Match
- Home Master
- Sol Master
- Pencil SS
- Bookshop

TO ORDER:

Please send Check or Money Order
Add \$5.00 Shipping and Handling
Michigan Res. adds 4.4% Tax

**EXTENSIVE
CATALOG
AVAILABLE**

TIMEX
INTERNATIONAL

48945 Van Dyke • Utica, MI 48087
(313) 731-2163



Photo 7

Start Controlling

Now that the system is wired up, it is time to punch up some programs and start controlling. The data sheet that comes with the K&E1 explains a few

programming instructions to get you started, but we need to show off the controlling capabilities with a sample program such as in Listing 1 and Listing 2.

Both programs start with the use of machine language to the ROM memory followed by POKE 16387, 79.

To activate an output line you first POKE the binary number for the line, then POKE the number of the output board (if you have more than one board) and the address the command with an OUT USR statement. For example, if you wanted to activate output line #2 on an output board wired as "OUT 7" you would write the program as follows:

```
100 POKE 16324
(address line 2-7)
110 POKE 16324,7
(address board wired as OUT 7)
120 LET OUT=USR 16325
(activate command)
```

Figure 3 summarizes the software commands. In this application you POKE a command which latches a switch on, pass a short time to activate the X-10 function/switch to a key on the EX/TS keyboard as listed in Figure 2. To turn an appliance or lamp module "ON" you first press 1 on the keyboard and then 0. To turn all lamp modules on press A.

Of course, you can work out other control programs. You are limited only by your imagination.

Parts List

- 800 X-10 Control System
- Hardware #GDF-1510
- Lamp Module
- Hardware #GDF-1512
- Appliance Module
- Hardware #GDF-1514
- UL-NORM Transistor Darlington Array
- Monitor #S11-4-2000
- Magnecraft's 3 volt DTP Relays
- Kemper #171DPT02
- 16 Pin Single Ended DIP Jumper
- Dipkey #R112-4
- 16 Pin Double Ended Dip Jumper
- Dipkey #R116-10
- PC Board, Hobby Board
- Dip-key #K100-04D
- Solderable connectors
- Dip-key #C1-32
- Dipkey #C1-50
- Computer Continuum expansion board
- Zedex BX-11

781000

64K Inside!!

And under \$100!

Z801

64K!

Highly advanced integrated circuit memory controller for personal/office systems or use of existing 4 year computer hardware!

The 64K1 or 64K2 64K/128K your computer to increase its memory capacity at low prices. Get it soon before it's gone!

By adding 64K/128K to the 781000, Z-124 or Z-125 level of memory, all the 64K/128K modules with 64K/128K. Get the most value of memory.

It meets 64K/128K your computer is critical with easy installation and MicroVAX™. It's the only plug-in kit in any computer system. It's got it all in complete for your assembly. Our products carry a 90-day warranty.

The 64K1 is a 781000 with a 64K module, price of \$7.95 or \$7.95. The 64K2 is for a 781000 with price of \$7.95 and for the Z801.

To order, send the order form or copy to:

INTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH
P O BOX 1187
CARMEL, NY 12021

Please send me	64K1 @ \$7.95 ea.
	64K2 @ \$7.95 ea.
	64K1/2 @ \$15.90 ea.
	64K2/2 @ \$15.90 ea.

(This enclosed check or money order to the right should plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Please ship to: C/O for the right amount. Plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling.)



TIMEWORKS "TWO 'FER-FREE" SOFTWARE SALE.

Two Once-In-A-Lifetime Ways To Get Two Super Timeworks Programs Free And Save Up To \$33.90!



1. BUY A TIMEWORKS COMPUTER CONTROL CENTER
(For Three-Speed 1000 and Single 28-Bit Computers)
\$29.95

GET TWO TIMEWORKS PROGRAMS FREE! (Choose from list below Retail Value: \$18.95 each.)

SAVE \$33.90

TIMEWORKS-COMPUTER CONTROL CENTER

Effectively eliminates cluttered cables in your work area. On/Off Switch eliminates plugging, unplugging. Accommodates all brands of 18K, 32K, 64K RAM packs. Provides for one Printer and Tape Deck back-up. Holds Software tapes in neat, specially formed pockets. High Impact, break molded plastic. 21" high, 20" deep, 14 1/2" wide.

- Call No. **1101 THE GALT™** Educational learning system. Computer user program. 18K flo. **1001 B-D GAMES™** Five Challenging and interesting games. 30 flo. **1002 WMS 6475™** Windows help screen reference to use with 32K flo. **1003 NUMBER OF THE LOST TOMB™** Provides assistance in search of the Sacred Tablets. 144 flo. **1004 WALL STREET™** Accumulate gains of financial speculation. 18K flo. **1005 PRINCE DIGITAL CAMPAIGN™** Control a miniature computer to become the next President of the United States. 18K flo. **1007 BROOKS BROTHERS™** Operate three store computer systems. 18K flo. **1009 THE MONEY MANAGER™** Invest and balance budget and cash flow system. 18K flo. **1005 Distributors, P.O. Box 212, Deerfield, IL, 60015, 708/939-6888.**

- Call No. **1000 THE COLLECTOR'S COMPASS™** Comprehensive information system for collectors. 18K flo. **1002 THE INSURANCE PROPERTY RECORD™** Home contents inventory recording system. 18K flo. **1004 THE SUBJECT INDEX-COM-BOOK™** Check, monitor, sorting and deleting system. 18K flo. **1008 FISHBOWL™** Accounting and relational system for investment, insurance, medical support. 18K flo. **1007 DATA MASTER™** A general information and address system with "COLLECTOR" system. 18K flo. **1009 E-Z FILE™** Easy-to-use organized program for the IBM PC, 1000 and Zenith 2600 Computer. 21 flo. **1005 MONEY MGR™** A personal "flow of" money program in Euro programming. 18K flo. **1005 Distributors, P.O. Box 212, Deerfield, IL, 60015, 708/939-6888.**

2. BUY ANY TIMEWORKS PROGRAM LISTED BELOW
\$16.95

GET TWO TIMEWORKS PROGRAMS FREE!

SAVE \$33.90

ON TOTAL VALUE

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, you may return the Computer Control Center, in good condition (freight prepaid), for a full cash refund. (Software not included.)

RUSH THIS COUPON TODAY!

IBM Distributors, P.O. Box 212, Deerfield, IL 60015

1. Purchase _____ Computer Control Center @ \$29.95 flo. \$ _____
Plus postage and handling \$ _____ @ \$1.10 ea.
ALSO INCLUDE TWO FREE PROGRAMS!
Catalog Number(s) _____ \$ _____

2. Purchase _____ TimeWORKS™ Program @ \$16.95 flo. \$ _____
Plus postage and handling \$ _____ @ \$1.10 ea.
ALSO INCLUDE TWO PROGRAMS!
each one purchased
Catalog Number(s) _____ \$ _____
(Three programs each @ \$16.95)

TOTAL \$ _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
Check or MO VISA MasterCard American Express
Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

COMPUTER ADD-ONS



Raised stand for
TS1000/1500

\$19.90 Order ref. PB51

COMPUTER STANDS Power base

Raised stand for TS1000 and TS1500. Fits LOAD/SAVE switch, and power ON/OFF for screen clearing. Saves wear and tear on connections. Front lip holds computer in place. No soldering, comes complete with all necessary plugs and cables.
NEW Spectrum Sound, with built in variable sound amplifier. (PB52).

WOBBLE STOPPERS

At last, a fool proof method of avoiding TS1000 whitouts caused by Ram-Pack wobble. Simply turn the plastic thumbscrew until the Ram-Pack is held firmly against the TS1000. No soldering, no stick-on pieces, just common sense! Flat or tilted models:



Small flat for TS1000/1500
& Ram Pack.

\$7.90 Order ref. 8W



Small tilted for
TS1000/1500 &
Ram Pack.

\$9.90
Order ref. 8TW



Large flat or tilted
for TS1000/1500
Ram Pack and Printer.

\$8.90 flat ref. LW
\$10.90 tilted
ref. LTW



\$76 ME1 84 USA
\$25.50 ME1 16 USA

FABULOUS SINCLAIR/TIMEX OFFER FOR TS1000 OWNERS

These are the real thing. TS1000 memory extensions made for the USA and specifically screened to stop radio interference. Fully guaranteed for 12 months

- no soldering • easy to fit • simply plug in
- no loss of memory through wobble or whitout

COMPUTER ADD-ONS

414 South Evergreen, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60006.

Please send _____ ref. _____

enclosed check for \$ _____ payable to Computer Add-Ons

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

Occupation _____

and \$4.99 shipping & handling in all states.

Join the Click!

RATED THE BEST
BY CRAY READER SURVEY & 4 STAR
RATING FROM NATIONAL
COMPUTER PURCHASING
TESTIMONIALS PROCLAIM

- "Superior both in quality and features."
- "The only keyboard for cost-conscious."
- "For engineering tool by and for maintenance."
- Best designed - most convenient to use.
- Simply the best.

FOR FASTER & EASIER DATA ENTRY WITH YOUR E-Z KEYBOARD . . .

Here at last is a large 80 key "TACTILE FEEL" keyboard that plugs into the same connectors as the existing keyboard on your CRAY T1E/100 or 1000 or 10000. **HERE THE CLICK . . . FEEL THE SNAP** for every key pressed (tactile feedback)

IT'S THE ONLY KEYBOARD WITH ALL OF THESE FEATURES:

- 80 keying keys, solid (not rubber)
 - Legends in three colors on the base (color coded by key function)
 - Molded legends on keypad (no stickers)
 - 8 automatic shift keys (no shifting required) for edit, delete, single & double quotes, colon, semi-colon, function and stop
 - 2 shift keys
 - Numeric keypad
 - \square space bar
 - No wiring required (flat plug in)
- Cables and instructions are included.



NOT JUST A KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT BUT AN ENHANCEMENT THAT GIVES KEYBOARD FEATURES FOUND ONLY ON MORE EXPENSIVE COMPUTERS.



A custom designed aluminum enclosure (shown above) is available for your E-Z key keyboard.

Measurements	Price
EO-11 (17" x 9" x 3 1/2")	24.95
EO-14 (14" x 9" x 3 1/2")	20.95
JOYSTICK	20.95

Adjustable feet required for wiring and functions like the arrow keys and G on your computer. Plugs into E-Z key 80 keyboard.

\$84.95

60 day warranty

Don't Settle For Less
Get The Best

Times/Signals and other products available. Send \$2 for information package. Refundable with first order.

Try it, you'll like it — 15 day return privilege on keyboard note: The T1E 1000 requires an adapter cable. AC 1000 for \$2.00

USE THIS ORDER FORM:

CircleMail, D-Via, MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Send to _____

E-Z KEY

Suite 75, Dept. CE
711 Southern Artery
Quincy, Massachusetts 02168
(617) 773-1187

Qty	Item	Unit Cost	Item Total	U.S. Add'l Cost	Sub Total
	E-Z Key-80	\$84.95		\$3.00	
	EO-11 (17" x 9" x 3 1/2")	\$24.95		\$0.00	
	Anyline	\$20.95		\$0.00	
		Sub total			
Basic installation and 1% sales tax					Grand total

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Hatch Your Nest Egg

David Draker



The best part about money is spending it. The worst part is that eventually the money runs out. Calculating how long the money will last can be time-consuming and tedious. How frustrating it is to complete a lengthy set of calculations covering a 30 year period, only to discover that you forgot to take into account a car purchase in year 14, or that you made a mistake in year 3, or that you now wish you had used a different interest rate in your calculations.

A colleague of mine who will rather not be named to know what kind of income he could anticipate during his retirement years. He asked me if I had a formula to calculate how long the money would last if he received 7% interest on his retirement pay and withdrew \$300 a month.

I did not have a simple formula, but I thought remissly of my teacher and decided to write a program to let the computer do the work.

Program Features

Estimating future income and expenditures is difficult because of the large number of factors that must be considered such as initial capital amount, new additions of capital, interest rates, interest accumulation, and monthly withdrawals.

Initial Capital

You begin using the program by entering a lump sum amount of capital, e.g., your nesting savings, a bond income plan, your equity from the sale of a property, your annual savings from a pension plan, an estimate of your inheritance, or simply your dream of your lottery winnings. Any amount of initial capital may be used.

The display shows a summary of your inputs and prints the years and the amount of capital left until it is all gone.

New Capital

You may then choose 1) to add new capital in lump sum amounts during any 3 years, 2) not to add new capital, or 3) to add capital in only 1 or 2 years, up to a maximum of 3 years. You can select any year, e.g. number 4, number 13, and number 17.

Interest Rate

The program then offers you a choice of holding the interest rate constant or of varying the interest rate. The rate may be your own estimate, or be based on information from newspapers, trade magazines, your banker, or an investment advisory service.

1) Constant Interest

If you feel that no one can predict interest rates or that, with inflation moderating, the interest rates will not be so volatile as in the last decade, you may choose the present interest rate (or a more moderate one) and hold that rate constant for all the years of the calculation.

2) Varying Interest

If you have faith in professionals' ability to predict financial matters or feel that interest rate volatility will continue, you will probably choose to vary the interest rate assumptions. If you choose the varying interest rate option, the program recognizes that near term predictions will be more accurate than longer term predictions. The recognition requires changing the number of years for which a given interest rate will apply.

Since a fairly good estimate of interest rates may be possible for the first year,

the program asks you to specify your interest rate for the first year. Predictions then become difficult. The program asks you to specify an interest rate for the next 2 years, and a third for the following 3 years. To that point, interest rates have been selected for the first 6 years. Accurate predictions beyond that point is virtually impossible. Thus, the program asks you to select a fourth interest rate for all remaining years of the calculation, probably a moderate rate reflecting normal economic times.

Interest Accumulation

The next choice in the program is whether or not to leave the capital alone for a number of years to collect interest before you begin withdrawing money. For example, if you have an annuity or a savings plan for your children's education, you will probably not withdraw money for a certain number of years. The capital amount will then grow at the rate you previously determined, according to your selection of interest rates and the addition of new capital.

On the other hand, if you intend to begin withdrawing money immediately from your capital, you would not select this option.

Withdrawal Rate

The final choice of the program is either a constant or a varying monthly withdrawal rate.

If you are relatively certain about your intended withdrawals and of the stability of the economic environment, then you would probably choose a constant withdrawal rate.

If you believe that inflation will continue, or if you assume that your withdrawal needs will change over the years (for example, because of your living expenses going up or down), then you would select the option to vary the withdrawal rates.

The program assumes that your prediction of your financial needs will probably be more accurate in the near term than in the long term. Thus, you are asked to select one monthly withdrawal rate for the first 2 years, another for the next 3 years, a third for the following 5 years, and a fourth for all remaining years.

Regardless of whether you select a constant or varying withdrawal rate, the withdrawals are not introduced into the calculations until after the years of interest accumulation without withdrawals have ended.

Program Output

At this point, your inputs are finished. The program will first display a summary of your selected options and inputs and then print the years and the amount of capital left until the capital is gone.

Thus, you will see how many years the money will last under your set of assumptions. If the results are not satisfactory in terms of meeting your financial objectives, you can change the items and try the calculations again.

Examples

The following three examples demonstrate the flexibility of "New Egg." I assumed that you use the FAST mode when running this program.

1) Retirement

Upon retirement, many people receive a lump sum payment of pension benefits. Suppose that you retire at age 60 and receive \$10,000. Because of a pension, you will not need to withdraw money immediately, so you decide to leave the capital alone for 4 years to collect interest. At age 71, you decide to sell your house and move to an apartment. Thus, you will have both an influx of capital and an increase in monthly living expenditures.

LOAD or ENTER the program in Listing 1. From RUN and ENTER to start. First, the program will ask you to enter the initial capital. Enter 10,000. When the computer asks if you wish to add new capital, answer yes, and, upon prompting for the number of each year, enter 1. The computer asks you to enter the year number and the amount of new capital. Enter at the age of 71 you would be at year number 6 of the program calculations (which begins at your age of 61), enter 6 and then enter the capital amount (i.e., \$2,000 for the house sale). Then select interest rates. If you be-

lieve rates will change over the years, answer yes to the computer's questioning if you wish to vary the rates. The computer will then ask for the interest rate for the first year (enter 8), the next 2 years (7), the next 3 years (6.5), and all remaining years (6).

You are then asked if you wish to leave the capital alone to collect interest for a number of years. In this case, you answer yes, and upon prompting for the number of years, enter 4.

Now you are asked to decide if your withdrawals will vary over the years. Since you are changing accommodations, answer yes. Perhaps you also wish to increase the rate of withdrawals to cover inflation. Remember that you retired at age 60 and had interest accumulated for 4 years until age 64. At age 71, you will see an increase in expenses as you move to an apartment.

After estimating your monthly financial needs, enter upon prompting a withdrawal rate of 150 per month for the first 2 years (i.e., at age 69, 200 per month in the next 3 years (i.e., to age 72), 400 per month in the next 3 years (i.e., to age 75), and 700 per month in all remaining years. The dramatic increase in the third withdrawal rate is to take into account the increased accommodations expenses.

As soon as you enter the last figure, the program prepares and displays the following summary of your inputs:

At this point, you can review the output to see if you wish to change any assumption when you run the program again.

Press CONT and ENTER, and the program will begin the calculations. When the display appears after about 10 seconds, it will show 20 years of calculations. Note that the amount of capital increases to \$11,617 at the end of year 4, reflecting the 4 years of interest accumulation you selected. The capital left then decreases to \$3,194 at the end of year 7 because the withdrawals began in year 6. In year 8, the capital increased to \$3,954 as the house sale was included at the beginning of the year. The next year, the capital increases again to \$7,629, because interest income was slightly larger than withdrawals. Like the next year, the capital decreases as the withdrawal rate changes from \$200 monthly to \$400 monthly (i.e., year 10 is year number 6 of monthly withdrawals). For the five years of \$600 monthly withdrawals, the capital declines significantly from \$3,025 in year 9 to \$46,133 in year 14. From that point, monthly withdrawals of \$700 produce a more rapid decline to \$273 in year 20. Press CONT and ENTER.

TAX COMMAND

NOW YOUR TIMEX PLUS LINE-BY-LINE CONTROL OF TAX PREPARATION AT YOUR FINGER TIPS.



Calculations are automatic. All you do is enter your tax information. Tax Command does all mathematical calculations for you. Built in tax tables determine guarantees for most filing the right column down and right line across. Tax Command fits the 1040 like a glove built right in. So it reads in on your return for tax payment's automatic calculations. Tax Command is the only one that gives your computer more than

and the 1040 tax form. Tax Command lets you view the income coverage and has the forms you need. Plus Schedule A (Personal Deductions, including medical), related forms and books you need. Anyone who can read can use Tax Command! and the best feature of all just \$24.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Wholesale returns call \$1.00.



Precision Programs, Inc.

P.O. Box 22206 • Milwaukee, WI 53222 • (414) 274-0200
Available at the computer stores everywhere, or by ordering direct.

**LET YOUR
TIMEX COMPUTER
WORK FOR YOU**

PERSONAL BUSINESS EDUCATIONAL HOMEWARE

Connecticut - Home desktop - optional software

Available for: TS 1280 1200 2000 Series

MAILING LIST-100 Lists 100 names with address and phone numbers - Searches - Sorts - Lists - Changes - Deletes - Prints - \$1.00

MAILING LIST-100 Does same as 100, only lists 100 names, etc. - \$1.00

INVENTORY-100 Lists 100 items with name, quantity, item #, location - Lists - Changes - Deletes - Prints - \$1.00

INVENTORY-100 Same as 100, only lists 100 items with comments - \$1.00

CHECKS-100 Lists 100 checks - 50 checks - Adds - Deletes - Sorts - Changes - Searches by # name date or amount - Personal file reports, sums - Lists - \$1.00

MEMORANDUMS Same as 100, only lists 100 memos - 100 checks - \$1.00

MEMORANDUMS Teacher's time saver - Set quality memory - Calculates marks, attendance, detention, comments and individual attention - Family assignments or assignments only - \$1.00

FINANCIAL RECORD KEEPER-100 - Lists 100 bills for telephone or credit business, restaurant and/or groceries - Displays comments or change information - Prints list for tax purposes - \$1.00

FINANCIAL RECORD KEEPER PLUS-100 - Does same as 100 - and keeps up to 100 checking transactions - Personalized checkbook with bank statement - \$1.00

SALES PLUS-100 Total business program can be used directly as a cash register to keep records for bookkeeping and inventory - Lists 100 items & 20 accounts - Prints receipts, inventory & totals - \$1.00

SALES PLUS-100 Same as 100, only lists 100 items & 100 accounts - \$1.00

INVOICE CONTROL Keeps track of and prints invoices for the retail business - Set invoice according to amount of delivery and date - \$1.00

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR-100 Shows date and time of up to 20 appointments per day for up to 210 days - Changes - Deletes - Prints - \$1.00

CASH REGISTER-100 Prints figures, name for checks and keeps tally sheet - Prints sales slips - Inventory - \$1.00

REAL ESTATE LISTING TABLETS - Changes the position for up to 50 programs - 177 of 100 will appear after each program loaded - programs may be listed with numbers - \$1.00

MAILS (100-100) Checks - 111 - 111 - 111 - up to 100 programs with difficulty levels (Grade levels) - \$1.00

PLASTER SPELLING TEST - Tests up to 100 words - Determines how long you want the word tested - \$1.00

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Any three \$1.00 items for \$2.95. Add \$1.00 per item shipping - list card with 30¢ return for United Card Check #1 - VISA or MasterCard accepted.

HEALTH COMPUTER SERVICE
320 E - 52 S - Oremtown, UT 84058
Phone (801) 828-3130

If your child, as a university student, withdraws \$250 a month, how long . . . ?

When the display reappears, it shows the last year of calculation, year 21, with capital left of \$3570. The last figure means that after 21 years, you would be \$3570 in debt, or that your Nest Egg would be gone as between 20 and 21 years. Thus, with this set of assumptions, you would exhaust your money at about age 43 or 44.

Given a realistic life expectancy, that situation is probably acceptable. If it does not seem quite enough, then you may wish to re-run the calculations, changing the amount of initial and new capital, and the years of interest accumulation without withdrawals.

If you wish to test new assumptions, simply enter you when asked by the program if you wish to do so.

2) Saving Plan for Children's Education

Say upon the birth of a child, you put \$500 into as the start of an educational savings plan. Say you add an additional \$100 per year for the next 5 years, and then let the money collect interest until the child is 18. Suppose the child, as a university student, will need to withdraw the money at a rate of \$250 per month to help cover educational costs (generously in addition to other sources of income).

Upon prompting, enter 500 as the initial capital, and you, then will be given of new capital being contributed. Enter 5 to answer how many years, and, upon prompting, enter 3 as the year end 500 as the amount and so on, up to and including year 6. If you wish to make a conservative estimate of interest rate, answer no, you do not wish to vary this "Nest Egg" will then ask you what constant interest rate you wish to use for all years. Say you enter 5. Enter you when asked if the capital will be left alone to collect interest, and enter 18 as the number of years, when prompted.

Since you have determined to withdraw money at a constant rate, answer no to the question of varying the withdrawal rate. When the program asks you for a constant withdrawal rate, enter 250.

Upon the last entry, the program will assemble and then display a summary of your inputs. They should look like this:

Because the most simple option was selected, there is also enough room on the screen for the last 3 years of calculations. Press **CONT** and **ENTER**.

Don't! With these assumptions, if the student begins to withdraw money at the start of year 19, he will run out after a little more than 2 years. If you instead

the Nest Egg to last for, say, a three year university course, then you will have to change some of your inputs, such as the amount of initial capital or the amount of capital additions.

3) Personal Charitable Requests

Suppose your goal is to make your name live forever by making charitable donations to your favorite cause in perpetuity, based on an initial amount of money that you will bequeath to a trust fund. In order for the donations to be made forever, the annual donations and expenses (or withdrawals) must not exceed the annual income (or interest) on this fund. Therefore, if you know how much interest will be generated in any year, you automatically know the maximum withdrawal rate for that year.

First, you must estimate the original cost of the endowment to the trust fund. Say you intend to bequeath \$10,000. When prompted for the initial capital, you would enter 10000. Soon you will no longer be asked after the initial donation, you answer no to the question of adding more capital as later years. Presently, you would be doing the estate planning for some future time, several years away. Consequently, you could not possibly make accurate interest rate projections. Therefore, you would probably use a historically average interest of, say, 1%. You would enter no when asked if you wish to vary the interest rate, and 3 when asked for the constant rate.

Since the purpose of the program in this example is to estimate income, you will not be making withdrawal calculations. Therefore, there is no point in using the option of leaving the capital alone to collect interest, without withdrawals. You would enter no when prompted about using this option.

Again, since you will be making no withdrawals, you would enter no, when asked if you would like to vary the withdrawal rate, and enter 0 when asked what constant withdrawal rate you wish to use.

The program will then summarize your inputs, do the calculations, and print the results. Be careful since there are no withdrawals in the calculations, the calculation would continue until you ran out of memory.

From the figures presented, you will be able to determine the income in any year by subtracting the capital left in the year in question, from the capital left in the following year. This income equals the maximum amount that could be given away during that year minus an-

person. For example, the capital left after year 10 is \$11,434, and after year 11 is \$11,813. Therefore, during year 10, you could begin periodic withdrawals of \$11,813-\$11,434, or \$380.

If you began the withdrawals in year 10, the capital would remain a constant \$11,434, because you would be withdrawing the exact amount of interest paid.

In this way, "Next Egg" can be used to determine how long you would have to let the original collect interest before disbursements of a given size were made from the trust fund.

Teaching Value Of The Program

Although "Next Egg" is flexible and directly applicable to several different situations, its true value is what it can teach about programming the teacher to solve everyday problems. The main points to be learned are summarized below.

Use of GOSUB and GOTO for Calculations

In spite of a potential 150 different combinations of variables in the program, there is only one formula line, 1340. This approach is possible because in principle, "Next Egg" does only one set of tasks: it calculates the result of

adding income and subtracting withdrawals.

The complication is that there are several definitions of both income and withdrawals. For example, there is only one interest variable in the formula (Q), but there are potentially 5 different interest rates, or 1 definition of Q.

In order for the correct definition of the variable to be selected (e.g., the current interest rate), it is necessary to minimize 24 variables (lines 2 to 23), use three GOSUBs (lines 1180, 1200, and 1220), use three lines to interchange variables under specified conditions (lines 1190, 1200, and 1210) as well as use a conditional loop (line 1230).

Initializing the variables is required because all variables must be present in the program even if they are not used in the calculations. If a variable has not been initialized by the program or input by the user when running the program, the computer will print an error message and end the running of the program.

The three GOSUBs use the conditions for changing the value of the variables in the formula line. For example, Q is line 1240 represents the interest rate. GOSUB 1000 changes Q to F, G, H, and I, depending on the year number, and then introduces varying interest rates

into the single line formula. These three GOSUBs are supported by lines 1190, 1200, and 1210 which change the formula variables under conditions not covered by the GOSUBs.

Changing Year H fact

The "Next Egg" faces a problem in telling the computer what year it is from the point of view of each variable. For example, you chose varying interest rates, 3 years of capital accumulation, and varying withdrawal rates. Year 6 of the program would be year 6 for interest rates, year 3 for withdrawals and so year 4 for interest accumulations without withdrawals.

The problem is to make each year equal to the actual year of the calculations. In this example, the formula must use the first year of withdrawals in year number 4 (i.e., after 3 years of interest accumulation without withdrawals). Thus, the computer must be made to use withdrawal year number 1 in year number 4.

This problem was resolved by three methods. In the above example, GOSUB 1000 defines the year at the year of the withdrawal plus the total years of interest accumulation without withdrawals. Thus in the above example, the year number would be 1 (of withdrawals) + 3

Timebox[®]

UNLEASH THE POWER IN YOUR ZX81, TS1000!

THE COMPLETE TIMEBOX[®] SYSTEM TRANSFORMS YOUR SINCLAIR INVESTMENT INTO A POWERFUL PERSONAL COMPUTER CAPABLE OF ACCESSING THOUSANDS OF CP/M[®] BASED PROGRAMS.

Timebox[®] is a modular system that allows the ZX81, TS1000 to function as a powerful micro computer capable of commercial applications supporting large printers, disk files, modems, and the industry standard CP/M disk operating system.

BASE SYSTEM: Metal cabinet • Motherboard with buffered expansion bus if you prefer to use 8" keyboard buffers and logic to allow speed typing, repeat and user defined keys • Inside connectors for plugging the TS 1000 personal board, the TS 1004 memory and up to three commercially available add-ons into the system • In board power supply for the computer, the expansion bus and the 5 1/4" floppy disk drive • Reset and on/off buttons • Power on light • Standard video monitor output. MSRP \$ 199.00

SYSTEM OPTIONS: Standard typewriter keyboard with time labels and user defined keys • CP/M[®] disk system • Memory expansion of 32K and 64K • Centronics printer interface • RS232C interface • 5 1/4" floppy disk drive with controller • Modem • 80 column video display

80001 Modem and 80 column video available 3.99

To order by phone call: (703) 243-8948

The VHL Corporation, 1621 N. Wakefield St., Arlington, Va. 22207



TIMEBOX[®] CAN BE COMPLETED BY YOU WITHOUT THE ONLY FULL INSTRUCTIONAL COURSE AVAILABLE

The VHL Corporation
1621 N. Wakefield St. - Arlington, Virginia 22207

I wish to see the "Timebox" disk system at a 199.00 plus 3.99 shipping and handling.

I'd like complete literature for:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle Yes No Better Deal Call for CO 2

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

(of interest accumulation), or year number 4. This approach was used because of the possibility of exposing the relationship between these variables mathematically.

A second method was used for the years of capital additions because no mathematical relationship is possible since any 3 years could be selected with this option. Each of the 3 years was assigned a separate variable value. When the actual year value equals the specific variable value, then the computer adds the related new capital to add to the existing capital. This process is carried out in GOSUB 2300.

A third method was used for years of interest accumulation without withdrawals, because this option posed yet another problem. The years of this variable are the same as the years of calculations, except that as a predetermined point, the years of interest accumulation cease. Thus, line 1200 removes any reference to this option once the related calculations have been completed. It does so by making the formula withdrawal variable (W) equal to 0, only if it is a year of interest accumulation without withdrawals.

User Friendly

"New Egg" is user friendly to the point that separate documentation is not

required for its operation. Documentation would be required, however, to fully express the flexibility of the program, and its various applications.

"New Egg" takes the same step by step through the selection of options and input of data. A table summarizing the selection of options and inputs is displayed, prior to the actual calculations. The results of the calculations are displayed along with a year number for ease of reference. Finally, the user is given the option of changing the inputs

by reentering the program again. Throughout the program, the only inputs required from the user are numerical inputs and the words "yes" and "no". This user friendliness, however, is necessary to ensure

Modifications To Expand The Program

You can modify the program to increase its capacity to meet all possible circumstances posed by the user.

The most obvious change is to increase the number of choices within the



"They never should have come out with the game!"

For TS-1000/1500,

Z801



SPEECH RECOGNITION SYSTEM

V S R S

Teach your computer to obey your voice commands! Plug-in 1 or cassette, documentation.

No computer changes. See TM-01 or 2 for it - just assembled for \$5. Kit \$29.95, Cassette only \$29.95 p/d

COMP-COOKER Power supply Computer Interface. Cool your computer. No more overheating crashes! Simply plug-in. Kit modifications \$7.95 Postpaid

MINI BOARD B Cassette Computer Interface. "worth its weight in gold" Time Saver for all its uses. Solves your LOG/DMD problems! Duplicates TSDX cassette. Lifetime guarantee. Assembled \$19.95 - Kit \$14.95 - telephone \$1. \$24.95



G. RUSSELL — ELECTRONICS

RD 1 Box 528 S, Centre Hall, PA 16805
 814 284 1325 MasterCard/VISA/Discover/Check/MO

FREE information and list of utilities on request

TIMEX Sinclair

TS 1500	2K COMPUTER	29.95
TS 1510	16K MEMORY PACK	29.95
TS 1520	16K COMPUTER	79.95
TS 1510	T-SOCK CARTRIDGE ADAPTER	19.95
TS 2040	32-COL. THERMAL PRINTER	99.95
TS 2080	48K COLOR-COMPUTER	199.95
TS 2000	CASSETTE PLAYER	49.95
TS 2050	MO-DEM	(REQ) 119.95
TS 2060	32-COL. PRINTER	99.95
TS 2080	JOYSTICK	19.95
	MICROPHONE	9.95

OVER 300 SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK

TIMEX (10) • SOFTTYPE (20) • MINORWARE (10)
 TIMEWORKS (15) • DATA-ASSETTE (15) • GLASSSTONE (10)
 QUICKSILVER (10) • AND MANY MORE!

SEND \$1.00 FOR OUR CATALOG
 (REFUNDABLE WITH FIRST ORDER)

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE • BOOKS

SUNSET ELECTRONICS
 2254 TARAVAL STREET
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118
 (415) 665-8330

You can change the program by increasing the number of choices in years of capital additions, in interest rates, and in withdrawal rates.

three variables of 1) new years of capital addition by increasing the WA and KA series of variables beyond the constant 3 to the number desired, 2) varying interest rates, by adding more interest rates, or by changing the number of years during which the rates persist, and 3) varying withdrawal rates by adding more rates, or by changing the number of years during which the rates persist.

Such changes would require further changes in the subroutines that govern access to the formula line. The latter two changes are not recommended because the degree of necessary in predicting future interest rates or financial needs, is not sufficient to justify rewriting the program or to ask the user for additional inputs.

The first possible expansion could be handled a better way. The more years that are allowed for new capital additions, the more the option resembles a saving device. So why not add one?

A saving option could be modeled partly on the new capital addition lines

and partly on the withdrawal lines. Since the user will not have both new withdrawals and net savings in the same years, the only time that net savings can occur is before the withdrawals begin. A similar condition has already been created with the option of collecting interest without withdrawal in the first years of the calculation.

The task, then, would be to 1) ask for the year numbers and the monthly savings rates (the input could be user-proofed by having the program reject years that exceeded the last year of interest accumulation without withdrawal), 2) assign variable numbers in a similar way to new capital additions inputs, 3) add the savings to the formula calculations in a similar way to the subtraction of varying withdrawal rates, 4) have a subroutine to change the value of i in the formula to a month saving rate (e.g., if the savings rate were \$200 per month, the subroutine would change i to $-.003$ giving the expression $-(1+i)^{-100}$, or $1-100i$ in this way, the formula variable needed to represent a withdrawal,

in fact becomes a savings.)

This latter approach can be used to modify the original intent of "Nest Egg" without necessarily changing the actual programming. If fewer than 3 years of new capital additions are used, the remaining number of years can be used to add monthly savings. For example, if you have six years of new capital lump sums, but have 3 years of monthly savings by 12 to obtain an annual rate, and enter the data as if it represented lump-sum capital additions.

Again if you do not use all 3 years for capital additions, you can use the remaining years for lump-sum withdrawals. For example, you can introduce the purchase of a new car into the calculation (say in year number 3) by selecting the new capital additions option, and then entering 1 (the year number) and $-\text{9000}$ (the car cost). The amount in float of the car price will require the program to treat the entry as a withdrawal, in spite of the option's original intent of making additions.

HOW TO GET SERIOUS ABOUT TS GRAPHICS FOR ONLY \$5.50



Perhaps with things that ignore the graphic approach?
Is your PLOTTER, GRAPHIC CONTROLLER, DISPLAYS?
Do you want to write data programs with graphics (PLOT/4C and PLOT) and professional looking windows and graphs?
Or maybe you're not trying to find the fastest, easiest, cheapest solution? All you need is graphics.

Include: **PC-DISK** PlotMaster software:
• 100% professionally produced graphics
and designed by a professional for multiple users.
• Just save inside the graphics controller—the most
of the possibilities for real graphics graphics!

PRINT/PLOTTER FILE 100—FOR ONLY \$5.50

Join the "FILE" is a new Polygon Dimension of the "SCOTTER" Graphics
Dimensioner system, can coordinate **graphics**, **PLOT** and **PLOT**
or you can copy photographs, drawings, maps, charts, the surface
of the film is used for drawing with professional results.
With both **PC-DISK** and **FILE** the graphics solutions are complete —
simple, convenient, fast and simple. You got serious about TS Graphics!

Name and price **add-on**, also **TS** graphics, **ALL ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, ALL ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, ALL ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS**

Name and price: "SCOTTER" \$10.00

Please call **1-800-222-2222**

Name and price: "FILE" \$5.50

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Code _____

COMPUTER

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now...Reston has a complete line of software and books for the Timex Sinclair & ZX-81 computers.



RESTON COMPUTER GROUP
Reston Publishing Company, Inc.

Software

- R1201-5 **Demolition/Top Pin** — Two action packed games in one package! \$9.95
- R4808-7 **Message** — Conventional Tale/Puzzle! See how long you can keep the blocks! \$12.95
- R1170-7 **Escape from Wizard** — Find the temple and escape the evil inhabitants around every corner! \$12.95
- R0708-5 **Grader Pick in One-Arm Bandit and Blackjack** — Take a trip to Las Vegas! Play against your computer and see who comes out the big winner! \$14.95
- R4800-7 **The New York Puzzle** — Can you unscramble the puzzle? It's harder than it looks! \$14.95
- R0706-4 **Chessmanship Chess** — Good news for chess players! Your computer challenges you to this award winning game! \$14.95
- R0608-7 **Self-Teaching Software for the Timex Sinclair 1000—Level 5** \$29.95
- R0607-5 **Self-Teaching Software for the Timex Sinclair 1000—Level 2** \$29.95
- R0608-3 **Self-Teaching Software for the Timex Sinclair 1000—Level 3** \$29.95
- R0670-8 **Self-Teaching Software for the Timex Sinclair 1000—Level 4** \$29.95
- R0671-7 **Self-Teaching Software for the Timex Sinclair 1000—Level 6** \$29.95
- R0672-5 **Self-Teaching Software for the Timex Sinclair 1000—Level 8** \$29.95

Books/Books

- R1700-7 **The Timex Sinclair 1000/1000 Personal Book** — A color photo handbook for the most popular little computer around! \$9.95
- R0244-4 **BASIC Reader for the Timex Sinclair 1000/1000** — Learn BASIC and discover the power of the computer! \$9.95
- R1100-3 **15 1/2h Games for the Timex Sinclair 1000/1000** — Discover 32 Fun! UFO Attack! Programming instructions turn your computer into a game console! \$9.95
- R0047-6 **Basics of Timex Sinclair 1000/1000 BASIC** — A wonderful introduction to the world of BASIC! \$9.95
- R0044-7 **48 Explosive Games for the Timex Sinclair 1000/1000** — Exciting! Intriguing! Challenging! Bigger's Best! — Here are programming instructions for your favorite games! \$9.95
- R4200-7 **Mastering Machine Code on Your Timex Sinclair 1000/1000** — Finally a simple English guide to machine code! \$9.95
- R4400-4 **Mastering the Most of Your Timex Sinclair 1000/1000** — A great way to learn about each feature and function of your computer! \$9.95
- R1110-5 **Expert's Guide to the Timex Sinclair 1000/1000** — Discover the hidden capabilities of your computer! \$9.95

Check enclosed VISA MasterCard

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card# _____

Interest# 4 _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

For the Timex Sinclair 100 Series and ZX81 computers I available from your local bookstore get Timex Sinclair Computer Center

Reston Publishing Company, Inc., Attn: Marketing 11480 Sunset with Road, Reston, VA 22090 OR call toll-free 800-335-0000

comparing variable W (number of years of new capital additions) to the variable E (the number of years spent on fuel).

110-490 Make decision on varying interest rates, input rates.

110-760. Make decision on accumulating interest without withdrawals, input a number of each year.

110-990 Make decision on varying the withdrawal rates, input the rates.

850-1530 Display a summary of the options and inputs. Note that the printing of any line is governed by a con-

ditional statement which defines whether user has selected the related option. (E.g., lines 1110-1140 are printed only if the variable F is greater than 0. Since F is the first of the line varying interest rates, it must be greater than 0 only if the user selected the option of varying the rates. If the user selected the constant rate, these lines would not be printed.)

1180-1200 Introduce the suboptions and conditional statements for selecting the correct variables for inclusion in the

calculation formula.

1240 The formula line A = capital, $Q/100$ = monthly rate, and 12^*E = E times the monthly withdrawal rate. The suboptions and conditional statements substitute variables within the formula, but do not change the formula itself. Variable A is changed by suboption 1500, Q by 3000 and the conditional statement in 1250, E by 3500 and the conditional statements in 1190 and 1200.

1250-1270 Print the results of the calculations, return the program to 1180 to calculate the next year; the process continues until the capital is exhausted, i.e., until A is no longer greater than 0.

1500-1520 Input the constant interest rate program; goes to the line following the last varying interest rate line.

3000-3020 Input constant withdrawal rate, program; goes to line following the last varying withdrawal rate line.

2500-2560 Select amount of new capital to be added to the initial capital depending on the year number; change the value of the related variable A on formula line 1240.

BEST KEYBOARD AVAILABLE!

For Your
ZX-81/TS-1000



- Includes Stuffed Case
- Fully Warranted for 90 Days
- New in Stock
- Hundreds of Satisfied Customers

NEW LOWER PRICE



If you're tired of not knowing whether your data got entered or tired of poking data in with one or two fingers, then it's time to upgrade your ZX-81 to a full size professional keyboard.

8081 FEATURES

- Full size keyboard with 81 keys
- Thin roller ball actuated key tops for easy reading
- Key tops have commands and graphics spelled out the same as ZX-81
- Extra ability for real keyboard-style typing
- Full size space bar
- Almost touch typing
- Blue control allows any RAM-er

expansion module to be plugged in.

- Keyboard comes with own cables
- Keyboard case holds both keyboard and computer with room to spare
- High impact plastic case with reinforced metal cladding
- Easy assembly — no soldering or modifications
- Measures 18" x 13" x 2 1/2"

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

T/5 20-40 PRINTER \$95.95

PAPER (3-ROLLS) *7.95

SAMWIGO MONITORS GIVE YOU A BETTER PICTURE

SAMWIGO provides a much better picture for your Sin color Computer than your TV monitor. Simple modifies (not procedures included) easy to follow instructions.



17" Screen
Group 1

22" Screen
Group 2

81958
1950

82520
1950

Features:

- Complete Video Interface
- Complete front panel (3 or 5 pin)
- 100 Amp Resistorless Center and 500 Lines of Contrast
- Dimensions are 22 1/2" x 12 1/2" x 10 1/2" for the 22" model and 18 1/2" x 10 1/2" for the 17" model

Ask 8788 Shipping and Handling for Details.

16K RAM MODULE (MX-16KPI) \$49.95

64K RAM MODULE (MX-64KPI) \$99.95

- Built-in screen extender for up to 40 lines (as shown on ZX-1) is \$6.95
- High impact plastic case with reinforced metal cladding
- 17" and 22" high 10 1/2" deep

Options:

213-844-1149

For More Details See Store

Special Purchase Price for:

1-800-421-8776

Outside the U.S.

Multi-State - Missouri Order 100 South Main Street in Dept. 1982 or International phone orders require time. Add \$4.00 postage and handling in order. CA residents add sales tax.



SUNTRONICS CO., INC.

10021 Cleveland Blvd.
Northridge, CA 91329

800-421-8776 (9:00 am to 6:00 pm)
213-844-1149 (9:00 am to 6:00 pm)



3000-3040 Select any of four withdrawal rates depending on the year number and the number of years (I) allowed for interest to accumulate without withdrawal. Thus $LET Y = J + 1$ means, in effect, that, if the year of the calculation equals the number of years without withdrawal plus 1, you should use the withdrawal rate applicable to year 1. This process changes the value of the related variable E in line 1240. A copy of "New App" is available on cassette for \$9.95 from the author.

Split and Save Harold Miller

Would you like to freeze the upper part of your display screen? With "Split 'n Save" you can! While the information in the lower portion is appearing and disappearing, any text or graphics in the upper portion remain on screen.

For a demonstration of "Split 'n Save," enter and RUN the program in Listing 1.

The heart of this program is the sub-routine beginning at line 900, which adds an empty video code to the end of the last frozen display line so there are less lines frozen. This tricks the computer into thinking that display line 0 is located immediately below the frozen zone, rather than at the top of the screen. Now CLR, PRINT AT, PLOT and UNPLOT will act accordingly! For example, make this alteration and see what happens:

```
110 PRINT "THIS"
```

To add "Split 'n Save" to your program, insert the following lines:

```
DIM A$(20)
```

N is the number of frozen display lines. PRINT AT N,0, A\$

This reserves N spaces in the last frozen display line. If your program is PRINTING on this line, you can add A\$ to it (on line 99 in Listing 1) in any case, the total number of display characters must not exceed 32 (including the N spaces).

```
GOSUB 900
```

The term on the "Split 'n Save" feature. Place it immediately after the program line in step (2).

```
GOSUB 999
```

The term off the "Split 'n Save" feature.

Also, place both subroutines at the end of your program.

"Split 'n Save" has one peculiarly display line 0 is set at the top of the screen, so lines 23 and 23, which contain

any report, INPUT symbol or INPUT Data, are not visible.

Line Notes

- 40 Clears screen before freezing.
- 50 Creates N spaces.
- 60 Loop prints in frozen state only.
- 70 Adds N spaces to end of last frozen line.
- 800 "Split 'n Save" on.
- 110-116 Display functions will not affect frozen area.
- 120 "Split 'n Save" off.
- 140 Clears entire screen.
- 160 Loops in DPLOT at the first of the N spaces.
- 180 Loop replaces each space with ENTER.
- 200 Must clear lower part of screen before turning off "Split 'n Save."
- 300 Loop to read each of the N characters ENTERs to zero.

Listing 1 Split 'n Save Demonstration.

```
10 REM SPLIT 'N SAVE DEMO PROGRAM
20 DIM A$(20)
30 INPUT N
40 CLS
50 FOR I=0 TO N-1
60   A$(I)=SPACE(N)
70 NEXT I
80 PRINT "NOW I'LL PRINT IN THE
90   FROZEN AREA"
100 FOR I=0 TO 23
110   PRINT AT I,0,A$(I)
120 NEXT I
130 PRINT "NOW I'LL PRINT IN THE
140   UNFROZEN AREA"
150 FOR I=0 TO 23
160   PRINT AT I,0,"THIS IS LINE "
170     I
180 NEXT I
190 PRINT "NOW I'LL PRINT IN THE
200   UNFROZEN AREA"
210 FOR I=0 TO 23
220   PRINT AT I,0,"NOW I'VE ADDED
230     "
240     A$(I)
250 NEXT I
260 PRINT "NOW I'LL PRINT IN THE
270   UNFROZEN AREA"
280 FOR I=0 TO 23
290   PRINT AT I,0,"NOW I'VE ADDED
300     "
310     A$(I)
320 NEXT I
330 PRINT "NOW I'LL PRINT IN THE
340   UNFROZEN AREA"
350 FOR I=0 TO 23
360   PRINT AT I,0,"NOW I'VE ADDED
370     "
380     A$(I)
390 NEXT I
400 PRINT "NOW I'LL PRINT IN THE
410   UNFROZEN AREA"
420 FOR I=0 TO 23
430   PRINT AT I,0,"NOW I'VE ADDED
440     "
450     A$(I)
460 NEXT I
470 PRINT "NOW I'LL PRINT IN THE
480   UNFROZEN AREA"
490 FOR I=0 TO 23
500   PRINT AT I,0,"NOW I'VE ADDED
510     "
520     A$(I)
530 NEXT I
540 PRINT "NOW I'LL PRINT IN THE
550   UNFROZEN AREA"
560 FOR I=0 TO 23
570   PRINT AT I,0,"NOW I'VE ADDED
580     "
590     A$(I)
600 NEXT I
610 PRINT "NOW I'LL PRINT IN THE
620   UNFROZEN AREA"
630 FOR I=0 TO 23
640   PRINT AT I,0,"NOW I'VE ADDED
650     "
660     A$(I)
670 NEXT I
```

Harold Miller, Esq., Box 130, Canyon, CA 92520

SINWARE is pleased to announce the definitive assembly programmer's aid for the T8000/1500.

HOT Z-II

HOT Z-II adds an on-line interactive assembler to the disassembler and debugger of the original program. HOT Z's many editing commands have been made more powerful and more run-around to help you compose, revise and relocate assembly routines and all features are available all the time so that you don't have to fiddle with modes of assembler, disassembler, debugger and back again.

HOT Z-II's line-by-line assembler checks syntax as you enter 256 instructions and assembles directly to memory. Need to stop to check a ROM byte/line or to step through what you've written to trace register contents? It's all there at the touch of a key! HOT Z-II is not just complete, it's ready!

HOT Z-II provides you with a program editor that is a pleasure to use, with full cursor controls, tabs, insertions, deletions, searches (block moves) and file. A powerful relocate command allows you to readdress and move any block of 256 codes, including HOT Z itself! The single-step debugger keeps track of register values, runs to breakpoints and protects you from a lot of dumb mistakes. A flexible command system lets you hook up your own utilities for quick single-key execution.

HOT Z-II requires 16K and fully loads in 54. Describe your equipment when you order. On cassette (code is EPROMable); HOT Z-II is \$24.95 a pr.

Z-TOOLS

Merge BASIC programs, renumber lines, move program blocks, write tapes. Both low and high RAM versions on one cassette for \$14.95 a pr.

Z EXTRA

A sophisticated graphics showcase, full screen editor and filing system. Fast and easy. Cassette, \$19.95 a pr.

STEP

Single-step and breakpoint execution for BASIC programs. Great for teachers. On cassette, \$14.95 a pr.

Add \$2 per order for p/b.

SINWARE

Box 8032

Santa Fe, NM 87504

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chaining Programs

Harold Miller



The Problem

From time to time we have two programs or more that we want to combine—perhaps a main program and a subroutine. Obviously, this can be done if they are both typed on from scratch.

However, what do we do when our program is on the computer and/or a cassette or when both are on tape? If we attempt to LOAD a program from tape into the computer when it already has a program resident, we find that it will erase the first program. We could type in the second program, but we certainly would like to avoid that much work. Some computers have a MERGE command to accomplish this, but the 8K ROM does not include a MERGE command.

The ZX/TX Solution

On the ZX/TX computers, however, we do have an option: we can "chain" the programs by the method developed in this article so that a program on tape can be LOADED in the computer when a program is already in RAM.

The method is outlined as 1) Protect the resident program from erasure by POKEing a copy of it above RAMTOP. This area of memory, once created, is unaffected by LOAD, SAVE, and NEW. 2) Now LOAD the other program from the tape in the normal manner. 3) POKE the original program into the program area immediately above the LOADED program. Now you have access to both programs which can be RUN, SAVED and DELETED.

Now let's apply the method. Suppose we have two programs, A and B, which we want to chain together with B following A. We will illustrate the process for the TX100 with the Sample Programs A and B below.

When one program is on the computer and one is on tape, we need a MERGE command, but the 8K ROM does not have it.

Steps in Chaining

The following steps will enable you to chain A and B.

Step 1: Check the line numbers

Before chaining, you must be sure that none of the line numbers in Program B are used in Program A because a line already on the computer with a given line number is replaced by a new line entered with the same number. If you plan ahead and assign relatively high numbers in Program B, you can avoid having to remember the lines in Program A. You may want to use a high resolution utility (such as editing the line numbers).

Step 2: LOAD (or EXTER) Program B

We must modify Program B so that whenever it is LOADED, a copy is automatically placed (POKEd) into a protected region of memory, i.e., above RAMTOP, so that it will not be cleared when Program A is entered or LOADED. This is done through steps 3-6 below, but, when it has been done once, it never has to be repeated.

Sample Program B

```
000 PRINT 1
000 PRINT 2
000 PRINT 3
000 LET A=4
```

Step 3: Determine the program size

Since the program area begins at 16384 and ends at 16447 (see the chapter on the organization of memory in your manual), you can determine size by typing in the immediate mode (without a line number):
PRINT PEEK 16384+256*PEEK 16395-16388

This yields the number of bytes in the program. Let us call this number *n*. Next, all calculated factors in lines and listings below must be replaced by their appropriate values prior to execution. For Sample Program B, *n* = 54.

Step 4: Calculate the new RAMTOP

Begin with the RAMTOP value for your system: 16K = 16400; 16K = 16432; 16K = 16368. Subtract *n*. Let's call the answer *x*. If you have 16K, use the calculation and use *r* = 16392. For Sample Program B, *r* = 16378.

Step 5: Modify Program B

To Program B add, with the appropriate line numbers, the following:

```
STOP
FOR I=0 TO n-1:line r
POKE I+1,I:PEEK (16384+I)
NEXT I
STOP
```

Replace *n-1* in line *r* and *r* with the appropriate values. For Sample Program B, this would give:

```
0000 STOP
0010 FOR I=0 TO 53
0020 POKE I+1,I:PEEK (16384+I)
0030 NEXT I
0040 STOP
```

Step 6: SAVE Program B

Save the program, e.g., SAVE "BB"

Step 7: Adjust RAMTOP

Move RAMTOP down a bytes by the following steps (if you have 16K, omit 0010 step.)

a) After replacing *n* with the appropriate value and carrying out the calculations, enter the following line in the immediate mode:

```
POKE (16384+256*I)+INT (n/256)+n
```

THE ZX COMPILER

generates a machine code program from one or more of an average subset of time-sharing languages

greatly increases program speed

machine code may be made anywhere in memory

commands/functions

DIR	READ	256 variables (2=0)
FORWARD	CLS	10000
LET	OPEN	
PRINT	SCROLL	25 steps. Diff. on page
SOFT	AND OR	
SUBROUTINE	NOT	15 bit arithmetic
TIME	AND	PRINT & INPUT in
UNDEF	OR	line or decimal
FUNCTION/PROC	LEFT	
FOR	AND	modulo function
STOP	PRINT	
FAST	PRINT	in and to memory
LOAD	MOD	variables
PRINT	AT & TAB	(25-200 & 10-100)
INPUT		

with versions
on one cassette **\$25.00**
on 2 cassettes **\$30.00**

THE ZX ASSEMBLER & DISASSEMBLER

newly revised, one file or source does all the assembly/disassembly of machine code blocks

code in P&M statements

generates hex or decimal disassembly to screen or printer

allows hex or decimal editing of memory

memory SAVE and LOAD files

generates a P&M statement of any size

supplied in two versions: as compiler

with versions
on one cassette **\$30.00**
on 2 cassettes **\$35.00**

SOFTWARE ON EPROM

one 2704 (incl. blowing) or one 2702A (quiescent standby)
two card edge sockets

ZX COMPILER	\$25.00	\$30.00
ZX ASSEMBLER/DISASSEMBLER	\$30.00	\$35.00

EPROM CARTRIDGE KIT

program untested edited holes one 2716 2732 or 2704
mapped 0-150, jumper cartridges kit includes board
decoder chip, 28 pin socket, ZX connector, tapeless
small parts, and instructions

\$4.95.00

THE ZX SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE

prints and listing

RS 232C ABC in output thru MC port hardware cost about
\$70—\$80 bytes of machine code prints characters, all
top & listing. One connector in the box

\$5.00

CINAGRO SOFTWARE

(formerly Bob Garzo)

155 Seventh St.

Rochester, N.Y. 14609

all prices include \$3 shipping • NY 9130400
and 7% tax

COMPUSETTE

DISASSEMBLES PROGRAM CASSETTE FOR MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

FEATURES

- Premium Quality Tape
- Precision 5 Screw Cassette
- Labeled Both Sides
- Packaged In A Norelco Box
- Guaranteed Against Defects
- Freight Is Paid On All Orders

COMPUSETTE

18 MINUTES 2 1/4 IN. PER SIDE 50 FT. OF TAPE

Package of 25.....\$20.00 (80¢ ea.)

Carton of 100.....\$70.00 (70¢ ea.)

Carton of 500.....\$330.00 (66¢ ea.)

COMPUSETTE +

30 MIN./PER. 2 1/4 IN. PER SIDE, 100 FT. OF TAPE

Package of 25.....\$22.50 (90¢ ea.)

Carton of 100.....\$80.00 (80¢ ea.)

Carton of 500.....\$385.00 (77¢ ea.)

COMPUDISK

SINGLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY, 5 1/4 INCH DISK

Package of 10.....\$23.00 (\$2.30 ea.)

Package of 50.....\$110.00 (\$2.20 ea.)

Package of 100.....\$200.00 (\$2.00 ea.)

SAVE 10%

WHEN CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ACCOMPANIES ORDER
(GOOD ONLY IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES)



EACH
CASSETTE
INCLUDES
THE NORELCO
CONTAINER

TEXAS
RESIDENTS
ADD 5%
SALES TAX

INFORMERS • P.O. BOX 3900 • DALLAS, TX 75208
TEXAS (214) 343-8000 • OUT OF STATE 800-527-1227

For 16K TS1000, 1000 & ZX81

YORK 10 CASSETTES

**COMPUTER GRADE
DATA TRAC
BLANK CASSETTES****C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-30**

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes,
new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide
the extra tape fast needed for some 16K programs.

- BASF-LMD (DPS) world standard tape**
Premium B grade shell with leader.
- Internationally acclaimed**
Thousands of repeat users.
- Score Free - Money back guarantee**

★ WBC 10 & C-12's — Bulk sale
100 Cassettes \$13.95 a shipping N.Y. 500
500 Boxes \$12.00 a shipping N.Y. 500

PLEASE PRINT NAME AND CITY
to send ORDER FORM (Cash &
N.Y. N.J. N.C. 1975 \$20.00
00-50000 LABELS - 50 each
for the same factory location
#1-21-77 \$20.00-\$30.00

**CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY**
with 13 shelves **\$3.95**
N.Y. 500**FREE**
1 CADDY WITH EVERY
4 BOX CASSETTES PURCHASECall: 213-700-9330 to **YORK 10** (NY)
or **YORK 10** (CA) or **YORK 10** (TX)
New York, NY
Dallas, TX
San Diego, CA**ORDER NOW****YORK 10**8825 Sunset Ave. #3
Dana Point, CA 92711**ORDER FORM**

TYPE	QUANTITY	PRICE	TOTAL	NOTE
WBC 10's		\$13.95		
C-12's		\$20.00		
C-24's		\$20.00		
C-30's		\$20.00		
Labels		\$20.00		
Caddy		\$3.95		
Other				
CASH				
CHECK				
CREDIT CARD				
TOTAL				

Let us quote quantities under 10 units. Note: Cash, check or credit card orders are subject to our credit check. Cash orders are subject to our credit check. Please allow 10 days for shipment.

ADD: Minimum 4 days extra for shipping. Orders to N.Y., N.J., N.C., N.Y. are 4-6 days. Orders to TX, CA, FL, and other states are 7-10 days. Add \$2.00 shipping and handling fee. Add \$1.00 per box for insurance.

NEW! Special 40% off on all cassette tapes. Add \$1.00 shipping and handling fee. Add \$1.00 per box for insurance.

**See, read or
buy, calling
213-700-9330**

Send No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____ Phone _____
Company, Model & Model Date? (yr/mo)

20 Programs on 2 cassette tapes

for the amazingly low price of
not \$39.95...not \$29.95...**ONLY \$19.95**

FREE TRIAL OFFER!

An Interview with Terrell S. Kavon, President
Naples Software, (San Francisco, California)

Question: How can we afford a free trial offer of a software package with 20 programs on 2 cassette tapes for the price those firms are charging for a single program?

Answer: I believe nearly all software on the market today is copyrighted. Most companies attempt to market a wide range of software...and then have legal attorneys and marketing departments to enforce those individual programs...upheld to only a limited extent of the market. With the HOME PAC...however...we have only one package to enforce...and it appeals to a wide and diverse...We compensate for our lower margin by our higher volume distribution; we have no programmers to pay since I personally wrote all the programs.

Question: What qualified you to write such a variety of programs?

Answer: To begin with...over 20 years of computing experience...including building a personal computer for the high school you once ran on IBM. But being a computer expert does not, by itself...qualify me to create a quality home software variety package. My experience as an educator...a businessman and a parent did that.

Question: With so much computer experience yourself...is the HOME PAC...the competition for the best line user?

Answer: On the contrary...The HOME PAC...is the ideal line software package for the beginner...All the programs...are easy-to-use...I have created...and the 12 pages illustrated user manual...ensures that you have a complete HOME PAC...with the software...you're sure to use.

Question: What types of programs are on the HOME PAC?

Answer: All types...documented games...educational home file...never available...today. Programs such as: EASY-TO-TEACH, ADVANCED STATISTICS, STAR INVADERS, CHECKBOOK, BALANCE, LOAN ANALYSIS, COMPU SECTION...to name just a few.

Question: How does this offer differ from the popular software magazines offered?

Answer: A number of ways. First, you don't have to wait 12 months for all the programs...you just buy to receive. They are all shipped...completely...documented...you get a money back guarantee with the HOME PAC...You'll not probably find all of the programs...and instructions are much better in quality...that don't take you word for it...it's not 10 day test trial.

Question: How does your free trial offer work?

Answer: The HOME PAC...is such a tremendous value...that we are offering a no-risk 10 day money back guarantee. If a customer is not completely satisfied...the purchase price will be promptly refunded...no questions asked. Simply return the HOME PAC within 10 days...in good condition.

Question: How can readers take advantage of this no-risk offer?

Answer: Although the HOME PAC...is available through retail stores...the money back guarantee is available only by ordering direct from the site. Send check or money order for purchase price of \$19.95 plus \$2.00 in cover shipping and handling, to: NAPLES SOFTWARE, 223 N. Coast Street, Dept. AT, Meritville, N.J. 08056. Master Card & Visa customers include account number...expiration date...and expiration credit card...and send money by calling toll-free 800-441-1025. N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax. Offer Good For Limited Time Only.

For Sample Program B, this gives

```
POKE 16598,320
```

b) After replacing *x* and *y* with the appropriate values (*y* = 67 for 1K, 71 for 2K, 127 for 16K) and typing out the calculations, enter the line in the immediate mode.

```
POKE 16598,INT (x/256)
```

For Sample Program B, this gives

```
POKE 16598,31
```

c) Press **NEW** and **ENTER**. While this screen whatever was in memory, it also moves **RAMTOP** down *x* bytes.

Step 8: Put Program B above **RAMTOP**

LOAD and **RUN** the routine in line *y* at the modified version of Program B, e.g., **LOAD "B"** and **RUN 2010**. A copy of Program B is now above **RAMTOP** and cannot be erased by subsequent **LOADs**, **SAVEs**, or **NEWs**.

Step 9: **LOAD** Program A.

LOAD Program A from tape if you are copying Program A, via **NEW** and **ENTER** to get rid of Program B.

Sample Program A

```
100 PRINT "A"  
200 PRINT "B"  
300 PRINT "C"  
400 LET B=4
```

Step 10: Determine the size of Program A.

A. Determine the number of bytes in Pro-

gram A, just as you did with Program B in Step 3 above. Let's call this number *m*. For Sample Program A, *m* = 42.

Step 11: Adjust Program A.

Add the following short routine to Program A, replacing *n-1*, *m*, and *p* by their appropriate values and adding the appropriate line numbers:

```
STOP  
FOR I=0 TO m/2 (line n)  
POKE (16598+I*2)-(I*PEEK (I+1))  
NEXT I  
STOP  
REM (type in 4-6 A)
```

This **REM** line will create a total of *n* bytes for Program B to fit into. The value 16598 assumes that *A* is two digits, i.e., it is between 10 and 99. For each additional digit in *n* add 1 to 16598. If you expect to chain three programs again, **SAVE** the modified version of Program A, e.g., **SAVE "AA"**. For Sample Program A the lines would be

```
300 STOP  
500 FOR I=0 TO 30  
600 POKE (1650+I*PEEK (1670+I))  
800 NEXT I  
700 STOP  
900 REM (type in 48 A)
```

If your Program B is very large, you might want to use the technique discussed by Jasper Ramp (SYNCR 3/0, p. 68) to reduce the draggery.

Step 12: Erase the chaining routine. Type in

```
GOTO line x
```

This replaces the **REM** line in Program A with Program B. In our example this would be

```
GOTO 330
```

Step 13: Enter the operating lines.

Delete the remaining lines that separate Programs A and B. In our example, delete lines 300, 550, 600, 650, 700.

Step 14: Reassign **RAMTOP**

(optional).

If you are short on memory and no longer need the copy of Program B above **RAMTOP**, **SAVE** your chained program, and reset **RAMTOP** to its original location by typing in the command. Then run on the computer and **LOAD** the chained program again.

Conclusion

This process can be extended to chain as many programs as RAM space permits. Also, since the modified versions of the programs have been **SAVED**, chaining A and B on subsequent occasions is greatly simplified.

- 1) Reserve *x* bytes above **RAMTOP**.
- 2) **LOAD "B"**.
- 3) **LOAD "AA"**.
- 4) **GOTO** *x*.
- 5) Delete the 3 reserved lines.

HAVING LOADING PROBLEMS?



GET A Z-DUBBER

The Z-Dubber connects between the cassette recorder and 2080/85/781080 computer producing a much better signal for the computer to read. The Z-Dubber also allows you to connect two cassette recorders together to make perfect backup copies. Satisfaction guaranteed. Only \$24.95 plus \$1.50 shipping.

ADD \$2.00 EXTRA OUTSIDE US, CANADA OR MEXICO.
SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL:

(206) 236-BYTE

OMNITRONIX (Formerly 8771528 MICRO TECHNOLOGY)
PO BOX 12389 DEPT. G01
SEATTLE, WA 98111

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CONTACT LENS

for your Sinclair Z801/TimeX 1000



Now available in your area! Fully automatic Z801/TimeX 1000 users will appreciate the ease of use and the superior performance of the Z-Dubber. The Z-Dubber is a simple, rugged device that will allow you to connect two cassette recorders together to make perfect backup copies. Satisfaction guaranteed. Only \$24.95 plus \$1.50 shipping.

Now available in your area! Fully automatic Z801/TimeX 1000 users will appreciate the ease of use and the superior performance of the Z-Dubber. The Z-Dubber is a simple, rugged device that will allow you to connect two cassette recorders together to make perfect backup copies. Satisfaction guaranteed. Only \$24.95 plus \$1.50 shipping.

WARREN PAPER'S group
WARREN PAPER'S GROUP
81 Rockwood Blvd., Unit 80
Agawam, Conn. 06101-2101

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bit by Bit *Harry Doakes*

```
10101101
  |
10100101
```

The computer sees every number as a string of just 8 bits; it can look at and change just one bit by TEST, SET, and RESET.

When we use numbers in a computer, we usually think about them as whole numbers. Generally we do not think of them as bytes, and we certainly do not think about the fact that everything in the computer is ultimately a bunch of bits.

This time we will take a look at bits—the smallest pieces of information a computer can handle—and how the Z80 processor in your ZX/TS computer can manipulate them. You may never need most of these instructions, but it is a good idea to know something about them anyway. Then we will do something very different—we will look at how to use the *Z80 CPU Programmer's Reference Guide*.

Bit Wise

What is a bit?

Bit is one of the oldest pieces of computer jargon. It is short for "binary digit"—just the first and last letters, pointed together. A digit is one of the numbers that make up a number. The value of a number depends on what the digits are, and what position each digit is in. Binary means the number is in base 2, its base 10—the decimal counting system we normally use—we have 10 different digits (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9). In base 2, we have only 2 different digits (0 and 1). Thus, the first few numbers in binary look like this: 1, 10, 11, 100, 111, 110, 111, and 1000.

We already know that a regular Z80 register or a single byte of memory can hold a number from 0 to 255 decimal. In

base 2, that is between 0 and 11111111. Notice that the number 11111111 is 8 binary digits long. The Z80 is called an 8-bit processor because the largest value an register registers can hold is 8 bits long.

Your manual has a chapter on counting in both binary and hexadecimal, and why those number systems are important to understand when you are programming a computer.

One Bit at a Time

Up until now we have mainly dealt with numbers in the computer the way we see them, i.e., as whole numbers.

But the computer sees numbers differently. Every number stored in the computer—in ROM, RAM, or a register—is just 8 bits in the computer. Think about that a moment. It is important. Since the computer sees each number just as a string of bits, there is no reason it cannot look at, or even change, just one bit of a number, leaving the other 7 bits alone.

In fact, the Z80 processor does so by using the instructions *and*, *set*, and *reset*.

TEST

The *and* instruction, *BIT*, tests one bit. For example, suppose that register A contains the number 43d. It would look like this:

```
binary 00101100
bit number 70543210
```

The 8 bits are numbered 0 to 7, bit 7 is on the far left, with bit 0 on the far right.

Now suppose your machine code program uses the instruction

```
BIT 4,A
```

This means "test bit 4 of register A." Bit 4 is the fifth bit from the right, so consider the first bit is called "bit 0." As you can see, there *was* zero at bit 4. Consequently, the zero flag of the Z80 will go up.

On the other hand, suppose you use the instruction

```
BIT 3,A
```

Bit 3 is not 0, but 1. So the zero flag would come down.

You can use the *BIT* instruction with jump instructions such as *JP Z* or *JR Z* to make your program do different things depending on whether a bit is 0 or a 1. For example,

```
BIT 4,A
```

```
JR 2,zerook
```

would be something like this in Basic: `IF (BIT 4 OF A)=0 THEN GOTO 240`. Of course, you cannot say that in Basic since there is no "BIT" function. But you can do it in machine code.

SET

You can also force a particular bit of a particular register to become either 1 or 0. The *set* instruction, *SET*, will set the bit to 1, the *reset* instruction, *RST*, resets it to 0. For example, suppose register A is 43d. In binary it looks like this:

```
00101100
```

Now, if you used the instruction

```
SET 7,A
```

register A would have a value of

```
00011001
```

or 17d. The difference is that bit 7, on the far left side, has been set to 1.

Thus if you used the instruction

```
RST 3,A
```

register A would look like this,

```
00001100
```

Bit 3 has now become a zero, and register A has a value of 165d.

Get the idea? *SET* makes sure that the bit is 0. *RST* makes sure that the bit is 0. That will not always change the value of

the number, if you try to set a bit that is already 1, or clear a bit that is already 0, nothing will happen. However, if you do a SET or RES, you will know for sure what the bit will be.

What good is knowing that? Well, sometimes it is crucial that a certain bit be 0 or 1. For example, when you use the ROM substitute CALL H, the character whose value is in register A will be printed on the screen. However, that must be a number between 0 and 63 or 128 and 191 (the only exception is the BINARY code, 108). These numbers all have one thing in common: bit 8 is always zero. If bit 8 is 1, the system will crash. To keep that from happening, you could use the instruction RES 8,A.

before you

CALL H

Then you would know for sure that bit 8 is zero and that the CALL will not crash the system.

BIT, SET, and RES can be used with any bit of any of the register registers A, B, C, D, E, H, or L. As usual, you can also use register pair RL as a pointer to a byte in memory with these instructions.

Shifting Bits

You can also move bits in a register. That should not be a surprise. After all, to the Z80, a number is just a line of bits. You can shift them down through a register to one direction or the other with a shift instruction. Or, if you like, you can run the bits around in a circle with a rotate instruction.

We have already encountered the shift instruction in dividing and multiplying by 2. A shift left instruction (SLA) moves all the bits to the left one position. For example, suppose that register C holds 003 in binary. It looks like this:

1001011

After a "shift register C left" instruction (SLA C) it would look like this:

0010110

Notice that all the bits moved one position to the left, and a zero was added on the far right side as bit 0. The original bit 7, on the far left side, seems to have disappeared. But it is not really gone: In case you need that bit, the carry flag keeps track of it. If the bit was 1, the carry flag goes up; if the bit was 0, the carry flag goes down. The process looks something like this:

carry flag ← register ← 0

In short, a zero is pushed in on the right side, and the left bit drops into the carry flag. If the number is less than 128, this instruction has the effect of multiplying it by 2.

There are two "shift right" instructions that can be used to divide a number by 2. The first is the "shift right logical" (SRL). It pushes a zero in on the far left as bit 7, bit 0, on the right, drops into the carry

flag, like this:

0 ← register ← carry flag

There is also a "shift right arithmetic" instruction (SRA). This one works a bit differently instead of pushing a zero into bit 7, it just leaves it alone. However, it also shifts everything down, and bit 0 once again drops into the carry flag. This instruction is used because sometimes bit 7 is used as a "sign" bit. When that is the case, it is important that bit 7 stay the same when the number is shifted.

register → carry flag

The Circle Game

Now comes the interesting part: getting the registers of the Z80 to go around in circles. You can do this with one of the four "rotate" instructions.

"Rotate left" (RL) works like this:

0 The carry flag is pushed into the right side of the register as bit 0.

1 Everything moves over one bit.

2 Bit 7 drops into the carry flag. It looks something like this:

carry flag ← register ← carry flag

"Rotate right" (RR) is just the opposite:

carry flag ← register → carry flag

As you can see, the bits actually do go in a circle. If, e.g., you did some RR H instructions in a row, register H would

end up exactly as it had started. But it does take 8 set 8, rotates, since the circle includes the carry flag.

You can rotate up the circle by using the "rotate left circular" (RLC) and "rotate right circular" (RRC) instructions. These instructions actually rotate just the right bits of the register in a circle. RLC moves everything to the left, and bit 7 becomes the new bit 0. RRC moves everything to the right, bit 0 becomes the new bit 7. In each case, the bit that gets bumped to the opposite end is also copied into the carry flag. If the bit is 1, the carry flag goes up; if the bit is 0, the flag comes down.

Perhaps the all-around strangest, but pretty useful, Why would anyone want to run the bits of a register in a circle?

Actually, these instructions are usually used with register pairs to multiply or divide by 2. For example, you can divide a number in register pair BC by 2 with these instructions:

RLC B

RLC C

Here is what happens: the "shift right logical" instruction shifts all the bits in register B to the right, dividing it by 2. Bit 0, of course, gets pushed into the carry flag. But we want that bit to become the new bit 7 of register C. So the "rotate right" instruction gets that bit from the carry flag and pushes it into the left side

IT'S SO EASY To expand your computer when you have the Solutions

Solutions is proud to announce the arrival of **THE EXPERIMENTER'S SOLUTIONS BOOK**. It will show you how simple it is to add sophistication to your Times Sinclair 1000. Here are some examples:

- A Buffered Expansion board that allows for a great number of quick and strong connections
- Different types of Parallel I/O
- The use of Parallel I/O to control AC and DC circuits
- RS232 Serial Communications
- Parallel Printer Interface
- Real Time Clock

And more!

Written in a clear, easy to follow style, everything is included, wiring diagrams, software listings, parts lists, theory of operations, etc. There is also an introduction to help you understand the Times Sinclair Expansion port.

THE EXPERIMENTER'S SOLUTIONS BOOK

\$9.99

Don't forget Solutions also carries an ever expanding line of business and educational Software.

SOLUTIONS
P. O. Box 1144
Piscataway, N.J. 08854

OR A will not change the value in register A, but it guarantees that the carry flag is down.

of register C, moving everything else to the right and dividing it by 2. It looks something like this:

0 — Register B — carry flag
carry flag — register C — carry flag

You can multiply register pair BC by 2 with the set of instructions:

```
SLA C
RLL
```

Once again, you can use these instructions with any of the regular 8-bit registers, only using register pair BC as a pointer to a byte in memory.

Let's Get Logical

We already know about the ADD and SUB instructions, which let you add or subtract a number with what is in register A. Along with these "arithmetic" instructions, there are also three "logical" instructions: AND, OR, and XOR.

Each of these instructions compares a number with register A, one bit at a time. The two values in bit 0 are compared, and the result goes in bit 0 of register A. Then the bit 1 is compared, the results going into bit 1, then the bit 2s are com-

pared, and so on through bit 7. Exactly how the result of each comparison is depends on which logical instruction is being used.

For instance, when AND compares two bits, the result is 1 only if both bits are 1. If either bit is 0, the result is 0.

When OR compares two bits, the result is 0 only if both bits are 0. If either is 1, the result is 1.

XOR, sometimes called the "exclusive-OR," is a little different. When XOR compares two bits, if the bits are the same, the result is 0; if the bits are different, the result is 1.

A few examples will show how these operations work.

AND is often used to find out whether a particular bit is 1 or 0. For example,

```
register A: 10010100
AND 00001000
result: 00001000
```

You can use the AND instruction, then a jump depending on whether bit 2 is set:

```
AND A
JB NZ, branch
```

However, you can do the other thing with

a SET instruction:

```
SET A,
BR NZ, branch
```

AND can also be used to make sure a particular bit is zero. For example,

```
register A: 10010100
AND 11111100
result: 10010100
```

You can usually do the same thing with an RLS instruction:

RLS can be used to make sure a particular bit is 1. For example,

```
register A: 10010100
OR 00001000
result: 10010100
```

Of course, you can get the same result with a SET instruction.

OR is really the only one of these three instructions that does something unique: it can "flip" a bit. For example,

```
register A: 10010100
XOR 10000000
result: 00010100
XOR 10000000
result: 10010100
```

Notice how bit 7 has been reset in result 1, then set again in result 2. To do this using SET and RLS instructions you would have to do something like Figure 1.

There is one other thing you should know about the logical instructions: whenever either the result is, they always bring down the carry flag. Whatever you

8151 INC ANNOUNCES

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

\$59.95

FACT NOW Receive
Exclusive Home Dealer Program - 12 VALUE PERCENT
Shipping & Handling Extra

*** TEXT TO SPEECH**
Simple as typing in any word and having your computer speak it!!!

NOW AVAILABLE \$24.95
This product is sold in 3 steps:
Step 1: Home Dealer Program - large investment in the normal price range between you and your computer. (1217 Speech Synthesizer Manual) \$15.95 + \$2.00 shipping.
Step 2: A word to go only, we found that if you don't already have an internet based spreadsheet application, an \$24.95 - \$3.00 SW
Step 3: Now you can have your own computer speak the words of your computer. (1219 Speech Synthesizer Manual) \$15.95 + \$2.00 shipping.
Our complete 3-step program is available for purchase in the United States or by telephone. The combination of these 3 steps, at the price of just one product can provide an excellent introduction to using spreadsheets and the world of computers. (1217, 1218, 1219) See our website at www.computerlanguages.com or call 1-800-645-2847 for more information.
We guarantee our products for 30 days. If you are not satisfied, we will refund your money. (1217, 1218, 1219) See our website at www.computerlanguages.com or call 1-800-645-2847 for more information.

FREE BONUS
1-800-645-2847

Phone and Mail Order:
Home Dealer Program - large investment in the normal price range between you and your computer. (1217 Speech Synthesizer Manual) \$15.95 + \$2.00 shipping.
Word to go only, we found that if you don't already have an internet based spreadsheet application, an \$24.95 - \$3.00 SW
Now you can have your own computer speak the words of your computer. (1219 Speech Synthesizer Manual) \$15.95 + \$2.00 shipping.
Our complete 3-step program is available for purchase in the United States or by telephone. The combination of these 3 steps, at the price of just one product can provide an excellent introduction to using spreadsheets and the world of computers. (1217, 1218, 1219) See our website at www.computerlanguages.com or call 1-800-645-2847 for more information.

NOVEMBER 1994

(416) (775) 250-4524

SPEECH SYNTHESIS **NEW!**

SAVE \$3 ONLY

UNLIMITED VOCABULARY **\$49**

* Amplifier + Speaker
* High Int.
* Fast-Rate Data

SPEECH RECOGNITION \$99
Fast, accurate & complete

SMART EARS!

MUSIC SYNTHESIS + 16 Line control port (Kit \$495) (Built \$249) For robot control

REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (RTU) 10 channels on and off, 3 channels analog \$60

SUPER ROM BOARD has built in (1) Printer Interface (2) Epson Burner (Solid State memory) (3) Asustart ROM (Program run automatically everytime ZX is turned on, the best thing for ZX)

ONLY \$69

ZX81
Fluency Disc
Calculator

3600 8MB08 - 800 311 8710 CA 95045
12714 NORDMAN BLVD
LOS ANGELES, CA 90027 **(213) 680-5217**

need to make sure the carry flag is down, you can use an instruction such as:

```
OR A
```

It will not change the value in register A (so you figure out why), it just guarantees that the carry flag is down.

Finalize

A few months back, we put together a program that reversed everything on the screen. To demonstrate how the XOR instruction can be used, this time we will make the screen "blink" by reversing what is on the screen from regular characters to reversed characters and then back again. The reverse also demonstrates how you can put a "pause" in your machine code programs—just as you can in Basic.

The program is in Figure 2. Since it is such a short, simple routine, there are no machine-code variables. Register C keeps track of how many times the screen has been reversed. It starts at 3 and then drops by 1 each time through. When a number zero, the routine returns to Basic.

The section from the line labeled "start" down to "delay" is the routine that reverses the screen. It checks each byte, beginning at the start of the display line. If the byte is a regular character, it is reversed using the instruction

```
XOR B,B
```

This "flips" bit 7 of the character. (If bit 7 is 0, it is a regular character; when bit 7 is 1, the character is reversed.)

If the character is an ENTER (character code 10) it is not XOR'd, instead, register B is decremented. Register B starts out at 32, after all 32 lines on the screen have been reversed, register B is 0, and the reversing routine is finished.

Take a careful look at the section starting at the line labeled "delay." This is the "pause" routine. Here is how it works: 50 times each second the computer sends a pulse to your TV screen, and, every time it does, it reduces by one the frame variable called FRAMES. However, the top bit of this double-word variable is always kept at 1, so that FRAMES is always a number between 32768 and 65535.

As "delay" we put FRAMES in register pair HL, and put 13 in register pair DE. Then we subtract DE from HL with the instruction:

```
OR A
```

```
SBC HL,DE
```

The SBC instruction (Subtract with Carry) will subtract DE from HL—but it will also subtract one more from HL if the carry flag is up. This can be useful sometimes, but not here. We use OR A to make sure the carry flag is down, so we know we will get the correct answer to HL minus DE.

Next we SET bit 7 of register H. Now HL holds the same number that FRAMES will hold once it has lost 13 more pulses

Figure 1	
BIT 7,A	Is bit 7 set?
JR Z,skip1	If not set, jump to "skip1"
MOV 7,A	If bit 7 is 1, make it 0
JR skip2	Jump to "skip2"
skip1: SET 7,A	If bit 7 is 0, make it 1
skip2: ...	Next instruction

to the TV screen, i.e., in about 1/4 second. We move that number to register pair DE.

Finally, in the section labeled "loop" the program compares the number in DE

to FRAMES again and again. It keeps jumping back to "loop" until at last they are the same, then it goes on to decrement register C and either reverse the screen again or return to Basic. You can see the

Extend your ZX81/TS1000/TS1500: Add Memory that won't Forget!

► DESCRIBED IN **Radio Electronics**
JULY/AUGUST 1984

- ADD YOUR OWN SYSTEM UTILITIES
- BUILD UP A LIBRARY OF MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINES
- UP TO 8K NONVOLATILE RAM
- USE 16MB 816P CMOS RAM OR 256K 28632 EPROM
- COMPATIBLE WITH 16K RAM PACKS



\$3295

plus \$120 shipping and handling

► READ THE REVIEWS

"THEir 4 KBIT EPROM... EXCEEDED ALL EXPECTATIONS... WORKS PERFECTLY... EXTENSIVE" (Radio Electronics, July/August 1984)

"THEir memory module is a gem... it has no fancy gimmicks... I recommend the board most highly" (Radio Electronics, July/August 1984)

"We found the documentation to be far superior to that of other boards of this class" (Z1 & Z2, November/December 1984)

"It's certainly the most complete 16Kbit EPROM... board available for the ZX81" (Radio Electronics, July/August 1984)

"Provides the user with excellent... an extremely useful memory extension" (Z1/Z2, June 1984)

INTRODUCTION

The memory board is designed to fit on computers of the ZX81/TS1000/TS1500 series. It allows you to add up to 8K of non-volatile memory to the computer. It is also compatible with 16Kbit EPROMs and 256Kbit 28632 EPROMs.

Write protection is provided with the kit.

The kit is available in two packages. The kit with the EPROMs is priced at \$3295. The kit with the 256Kbit 28632 EPROM is priced at \$3495. The kit with the 16Kbit EPROMs is priced at \$3695. The kit with the 256Kbit 28632 EPROM and 16Kbit EPROMs is priced at \$3895.



HUNTER, WEST-FOREST HILLS, DRING, CHICAGO, IL 60644

Send no money now to this address.

Quantity discounts available on orders of 10 or more. Minimum order \$100.00. Shipping and handling charges extra. Payment in US dollars only. Payment by check or money order. Payment by VISA or MasterCard. Payment by Discover or American Express. Payment by International Money Order. Payment by Personal Check. Payment by Cash.

© 1984 Hunter, West-Forest Hills, Dring, Chicago, IL 60644

INTERFACE THE TIMEX-SINCLAIR

To Control
External Devices
Teach Interfacing Skills
Demonstrate Science
Principles



The 604-888 PD-201 80 BOARD turns the Timex-Sinclair micro computer into an automated measurement data acquisition and control instrument. Schools, colleges, industries and academic laboratories, scientists and engineers can now afford enough interface systems for attracting teaching or for developing detailed automation instruments without investing more in the computer than in the instrument. A number of science experiments have been developed to aid teachers in illustrating scientific principles. Available as a kit or assembled, the PD-201 includes cables, but not the solderless breadboard for constructing the interface circuits.

For the Timex-Sinclair, Model 1800, 1805, 201n, Spectrum
Model PD-201A (kit) \$69.95
Model PD-201A (assembled) \$84.95
Solderless Breadboard, 80 100 18.00

Use or interface board required.
Write for our complete catalog
at Baylor-Berlin-Instr.com
and WWW.TGI.com and PD hardware.



Baylor-Berlin-Instr. Dept. 2001

782-645-2882

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1.

06 02		LD C,7	traverse screen twice
06 14	START:	LD B,20	200 lines
06 0C 40		LD HL,00-F1ED	start of display file
03	TOP:	INC HL	next character
7C		LD A,04H	iget it
7E 74		CP 10H	is it an ENTER?
06 05		JR 2,10e	if no, skip ahead
8E 80		COM 10H	previous character
77		LD HL,1A	replace the character
10 70		JR 00	do it again
05	LINE:	DEC B	next line
06 72		JR 02,10e	if less than 20 lines
05 04 40	DELAY:	LD HL,(FRAMES)	current FRAMES
11 0F 00		LD DE,15	pause time
87		COM A	reset carry flag
83 82		INC HL,DE	HL=HL+DE
0B 7C		DEC 7,H	do match FRAMES
54		LD B,H	DE=HL
56		LD C,L	
28 24 40	LOOP:	LD HL,(FRAMES)	check till they match
87		COM A	
83 82		INC HL,DE	
20 70		JR 02,10e	finished reversing?
05		DEC C	if not, jump
20 80		JR 02,10e	otherwise, return
0B		RET	

Figure 2.

For 80486 program increases high memory.
The "Stack" program uses 40 bytes.

```

10 PRINT "RAM USED BY STACK"
20 INPUT A
30 LET ST=PEEK (4096+256*FRAMES)
4000
40 LET ST=ST+A
50 LET H=INT (ST/256)
60 LET L=ST-256*H
70 POKE 16384,H
80 POKE 16385,L
90 END
    
```

This user and 80486 program to load the
"Stack" routine into high RAM.

```

1 EQU 00000480C000000000000000
2 EQU 00000480C000000000000000
3 EQU 00000480C000000000000000
4 EQU 00000480C000000000000000
5 EQU 00000480C000000000000000
6 EQU 00000480C000000000000000
7 EQU 00000480C000000000000000
8 EQU 00000480C000000000000000
9 EQU 00000480C000000000000000
10 LET START=16384
11 LET START=PEEK (START+256*FRAMES)
12 14000
13 LET B=0
14 LET H=PEEK (START+256)+20
15 IF B=0 OR B=15 THEN STOP
16 LET L=PEEK (START+256)+1+0
17
18 IF L=0 OR L=15 THEN STOP
19 LET H=START+L
20 POKE START+L,H
21 LET A=+1
22 STOP 0
    
```

"pass" routine with any machine code program. Depending on what value you load into DE, your program can pause as little as 1/100 of a second or as long as 9 seconds. Since machine code works so fast, sometimes that is a very good thing to have.

Use the basic program in Figure 3 as load the "Stack" routine into high memory, then try it out with a short program such as in Figure 4. It will work as well as in 1K RAM, but it does need the 64K ROM.

Figure 3.

```

10 LIST
20 LET START=PEEK (4096+256*FRAMES)
30 14000
40 LET A=00H: START
    
```

Otherwise, you will not be able to see the screen flash.

The Gilded Tree

By now, if you have been following the series of articles, you know something about most of the instructions of the Z80 microprocessor. We have covered such things as registers and flags, loading and jumping, calls and compares. And, said here, I have explained when such machine code instructions do and how it works as an assembler's job.

Now that you have a good grasp of what machine code is, it is time to take the next step: to explore the instructions of the Z80 in detail. We will do that with a little book that is packed with all sorts of technical information: *The Z80 CPU Programmer's Reference Guide*. You can get a free copy of the book from Z80, the company that designed the Z80, by writing to Z80, 101 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008. Be sure to mark your letter "Attn: Tech Publications" and ask for the guide by its full name.

The guide is filled with charts, diagrams, and explanations, and— as we will see— a few surprises as well.

More English?

The surprise start on page 2 of the guide, with a diagram of the registers of the Z80. Some of the registers look familiar. In the "main register set" we can spot A, B, C, D, E, H, and L, along with the flags

register, register F. But you will notice that, right next to that digit, there is another set of registers that look just like the first one—the "alternate registers."

These registers are just exactly like the first set. This one "space" can take a space too, it can come in handy for a programmer, though usually you can get by without it. When your program sees the "exchange register" instruction.

EXX

It is as if you have looked up your Z80 processor, taken off registers B, C, D, E, H, and L, and put on the spare registers. To get the original registers back, you just use another EXX instruction.

But it is not a good idea to use these spare registers in your machine-code programs. The Basic interpreter programs in your computer use some of these registers to keep track of what is going on in Basic. Using the spare registers may crash the computer or make your Basic programs act very strangely.

You can also exchange register A and the flag register with these spares. That happens if you see the "exchange register A and F" instruction.

EX AF,AF

—But do not do it!

Why not? Because the Timex and Sinclair computers use the alternate register A for putting things on your TV screen

five times every second when you are in "slow" mode, your ZX80 or TS1000 stop what it is doing and goes to work sending information to the TV. The TV will not see it, so the computer does not have time to check on register A, or do any other kind of "housekeeping."

Do not use the alternate registers, or the special-purpose registers I, E, IX, or IY, for any machine-code routines on the Sinclair and Timex computers. If you do, you will probably crash the system. That is right—you should not use any of the new registers on page 2. That is why we have not looked at them before. For programming on the ZX80, ZX80+, and TS1000, they might as well not exist.

Has Off the Grid

On page 4 and 5 you will see some familiar information in a new form. Page 4 contains a grid for instructions in the "B-to Load Group." This means they are load instructions that move numbers between registerized registers or single bytes of memory. (Remember, the Z80 is called an 8-bit processor because its register handles 8 bits at a time.)

You can use the grid to translate an instruction into the numerical code that the Z80 processor understands. Along the top side of the "B-to Load Group" grid are the names of "sources"—the registers

and places in memory that a number can come from. Down the left side are the possible "destinations"—places a number can go. To use the grid, you simply choose a load instruction—a source and a destination. Then find the place where the column of the source and the row of the destination meet. That is where you will find the hexadecimal number that matches your instruction.

For example, let's try the instruction LD A,B

This loads the value in register B into register A. Register B is the source, register A is the destination. Follow the "B" column down and the "A" column across, and you will see that they meet at the number 76 (76 in hex, or base 16).

Now turn to the "Character Set" appendix in the back of your ZX80 or TS1000 manual. Look down the column headed "Hex" until you find the number 76. You will find that 76 corresponds to 130—and, just as expected, it also corresponds to the machine-code instruction LD A,B.

The appendix and the grid both contain the same information. The appendix is organized with the instructions in numerical order, the grid, according to what each instruction does. Each is handy to have, though most people find it easier to use the grid for translating instructions into the numerical codes.

OUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR 2068 SOFTWARE ... THE RIGHT STUFF



Voice Chess



Guppies



Gordic Gordic



Cyberzone



Personal Accountant



Zent Assembler

Call us now for a free catalog
or look for Softsync programs at your favorite retailer

SOFTSYNC, INC.
14 East 24th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 695-2000

go-fer™

goes,
stores,
changes,
searches,
compares,
finds,
formats,
reports.

48-Bit
EIGHT EDITOR
AND/OR FIND SEARCHES
COMPRESSED DATA FORMATS
REPEATING GROUPS
VARIABLE LENGTH RECORDS
MULTI SCREEN I/O
SEARCH BY HEADINGS OR FREE TEXT

A PROFESSIONAL DATABASE SYSTEM FOR TIMEX 1000 USERS

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

- go-fer I** - Tape System with up to 28 fields per file and full searching group capability. It runs on any compatible audio-tape drive through the manual. @ \$28.00
- go-fer II** - Our AERCO disk based system with up to 1758 files per cylinder and COMPLETE protection with multiple databases. @ \$100.00

28 page instruction manual included
CIRCLE NOW!

SPONSORS:

Box 18128
Austin, TX 78760
phone 512/447-9047
MasterCharge & Visa Accepted

postage paid

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Partial Pascal

Bring Tape Under Control

Partial Pascal makes tape control and more convenient to use. The open statement in your Partial Pascal program gives control to the tape buffer in RAM. When a buffer is full (or when your program indicates it has no more data to write), Partial Pascal takes what name you want to give it and copies it to the name you specify and the data from the buffer, returning it to be refilled with more data from your program.

Any Partial Pascal program can read data written to tape by the editor or any other Partial Pascal program. When your program has to read data from a tape file, Partial Pascal searches for the label you gave the file to which it was recorded. Partial Pascal finds the data with the name you entered (or sends it to a buffer and provides it to your program from the buffer).

Partial Pascal is not fancy at all about positioning the tape for input. Anywhere before the suspended file to be read in, will do, including in the middle of another recording. Partial Pascal keeps you informed of when it's reading it. It's easier to handle with a major advantage: the control we added (or made it take a buffer and provides it to your program from the buffer).

The Partial Pascal programming package includes full-screen editor, re-entrant compiler, run-time interpreter, utility library, assembly program and user manual. IBM RAM equipped 120 printed form.

Empor Software

1248 Broadway East, Waterloo, IL 62287

Sell Your T/S Software

Turn your program into profits with this specialized guide from lightweight distribution. **HOW TO MARKET YOUR TERA-DIGITAL SOFTWARE!** Whether you want to sell your program from a publisher or market your program by mail, this 160-page guide gives you step-by-step info, including:

- what programs will sell & what looks good in the store
- how to design software that sells
- how to reach your best potential customer
- ways to advertise (expensive) (bars about good *per advertisement*)
- the single most important tool in selling your software (for beginning programmers learn about it)
- how to increase profits: apply for copyright, package your 8-bit diskette program, and more

Over 1 million potential customers for buyers of this guide! And 214 (97) units to **SOFTWORLD** 48000, Dept. 201, 214 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10011.

*Free and money order! USA or MC (intl. card) or 3 credit cards!
Dealer inquiries welcome

Try using the grid to find the numerical codes in hexadecimal) for these instructions.

LD C (HL)	4E
LD E A	1E 94
LD (1640H),A	32 02 40

You will notice that the grid only gives you the first part of the instruction. As usual, you still have to translate the rest of the instruction into the appropriate numbers, whether decimal or hexadecimal, for the second or third byte of the instruction.

Everything You Ever Wanted to Know About...

Page 3 has, in compact form, a tremendous amount of information about each 8-bit instruction.

For example, the first line tells us all about loading information from one register into another. (The small "Y" means any one of the register operators. Look down at the bottom of the page under "Names" and you will find a note that tells you just that.)

What does it say about the instruction? First, it shows us exactly what happens when the 280 processor performs the instruction. The arrow shows you where the number moves—to the first register (the destination) from the second register (the source). This simple system for inferring what happens can be very useful, especially if you are exploring an instruction that you have never used before.

Next, it shows what happens to the flag when the 280 performs the instruction. Some instructions will always reset, or set, a particular flag, others will always lower, or raise, the flag. Some instructions will affect a flag depending on the result of the instruction.

In this case, none of the 8-bit load instructions affects any of the flags. That is what the black dot under each column means—that the flag is not affected. The note on "Flag Notations" at the bottom of the page shows the effect on the flag.

- N/A = Not affected
- 1 = Always reset (or set)
- 0 = Always lowered (or raised)
- ◊ = Effect depends on the result of the instruction

Some of the flags are really useful only for specialized, complicated tasks, but three of them can be very handy. We already know about the zero flag and the carry flag. Information about them is in the columns headed with the letters Z and C. The zero flag is usually used to test—the words mean the same thing) when an addition or other operation results in a 0. The carry flag is raised when the result is greater than 255, or less than 0. However, some instructions will affect those flags in ways you might not expect. Do not try to guess—always check the chart to be sure of how flags are affected.

When you translate an instruction into numerical code, the "No. of bytes" column reminds you of how many extra bytes are required.

One other useful flag is the sign flag. If the result is greater than 127 it's 0, if less than -128 it's 1. For 8-bit flags, the S flag will often be set. (Remember, the 7 is sometimes used as a "sign" bit, that is, when the name of the flag comes from.)

Like most Z80 manuals, the guide uses the words "set" and "reset" rather than "raised" and "lowered" for flags. These are jargon words, but they are the jargon the guide uses. To avoid confusion, we will use them too. Just remember "set" means the flag is up, "reset" means the flag is down.

One other column in this chart can be very useful: the column headed "No. of bytes." This column reminds you of exactly how many bytes long each type of instruction should be. When you translate an instruction into numerical code, that can be a big help. It may keep you from forgetting how many bytes some instructions require.

Once you're ready

Pages 1 and 7 give the same information for load and store for the register pairs

and double-precision registers—the "16-bit Load Group."

Pages 8 and 9 cover the exchange, rotate, and rotate groups. Though there is no space to explain these instructions in detail right now, you might want to take the time to look at the "symbolic operation" column. You may be able to figure out what each of these instructions does just from the guide and charts, now that you know how to read them.

Page 10 covers 8-bit addition and subtraction and the logical instructions. Page 11 includes some general arithmetic instructions such as ADD, along with a few special control instructions. In general, you should not use the "Miscellaneous CPU Control" instructions on your Sinclair or Times computer; most of them need a good chance of causing the system.

Then the guide continues through the rest of the instructions: 16-bit arithmetic, jump, rotate and shift; set, set and reset; set and set on. The "input" and "output" instructions are really only useful if you are a hardware designer, the same is true of the information about the "interrupt

structure" of the Z80.

At the very back of the guide is a very technical section—all about three special chips that are often used with the Z80 processor. If you have some background in digital circuit design, you may find this section interesting and useful. If not, do not worry. You do not need to know anything about the PIO, CTC, or SID to program your Z800, Z801, or T8000.

Coming Attractions

Next time, we will return to some really personal machine code programming; we will look at a way to draw circles on your screen. Maybe you think it takes the SIN and COS functions in Basic to draw a circle, but, as we will see, you can do it better and faster with a simple algorithm that draws a circle *four* times as fast as SIN and COS—and that is still in Basic-like machine code, it is really fast.

If you have comments or questions about machine code programming, or something is not quite clear, let us hear from you. Be sure to send along a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you need a reply. **✉**

3-Color Keyboard Symbols with Instructions for Keyboard Conversion



We supply you with a complete guide to keyboard symbols, full-size replica keyboard to use with your Z8000/Z801 Converter, including "Data Key" shifted functions and:

- Blueprints, diagrams, and step-by-step Z8000-Z801.
- Information of Converter.
- MUSE's popular plastic overlays with color-coded symbols to cover your unconverted keyboard.

"I have ordered your entire set and am very impressed but I can't emphasize you enough." **W. B. Baskin, Jr.**

"Very pleased with your product. The setting is clearly superior. When you learn to work better, soon my articles published in the subject." **W. J. Gannon, Jr.**

"...2000 great, you've got a fantastic product there." **W. J. Gannon, Jr.**

"... Pleasant with the excellent quality of the product." **W. J. Gannon, Jr.**

"There's got to be all correspondence about extending my beyond borders." **W. J. Gannon, Jr.**

"There is a wealth of information you obtain with the system set." **W. J. Gannon, Jr.**

MUSE Electronics **\$12.95**

4444 Lincoln Blvd. - Dept. 814A
Menlo Park, California 94025
California residents add 8.25 tax. Money-back guarantee.

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

January/February 1984 • 5143

Business

Business/Professional Applications for Z8000/Z801 users.

Business is the only publication geared to professional & business applications for Times/Sinclair users. It times yearly Business presents feature articles, New Product Information, Resource Listings, and more.

Enclosed is my check for \$12.00 to cover a one-year subscription. Make check payable to Business.

Name _____

Address _____

City & State _____ Zip _____

Business P O Box 401775 S F CA 94101

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DRUGS & BUGS

An Antibiotic Selection Program

For Physicians On Tape

TIMEX-SINCLAIR 16K

Easy • Fun • Educational

Send name and address with \$29.00 to:
Intellitex Co., Ltd., 1610
1919 Corporate Blvd.
Youngstown, Ohio 44504

BEAUTY IS IN SOFTWARE

BEAUTIFUL (The game of 21 (21K))

From the world-famous Monte-Casino comes the first software game to be played on a personal computer. The game is so realistic that you can play it at home. Allows varying odds. Betting limits to increase thrill for testing your strategy.

BEAUTIFUL BEHAVIOR (Status: 20K)
Provides quality graphic display of your bill statements with bills due every 15 days. Shows daily amounts of expenses, auto loans, insurance, as well as a 4 of interest. Printer option included.

CALENDAR PLANNER (Status: 20K)
Scheduled calendar. Up to 200 personal notes may be filed. Able to alarm analysis. Also able to print out of 10 weekly notes. Shows appointments, auto loans. Shows 100% per 100 days showing interest rates, months in year.
100% cash includes postage (2x per set plus \$1.00)

For free brochure list call 616

1-800-428-9899
Ext. 0014
Available 24 Hours

COMPARE OUR IDEA - A SYSTEM -

TO ANYBODY ELSE'S!!

TO 1000 COMPUTERS with full size keyboard with numeric pad, auto answer modems, 64K memory, graphics monitor, 80 columns (optional 132-column) printer, 320-K disk drive system with Centronics printer interface, surge protector, and computer desk.

1-800-9411

Ask about our 700 megabyte optical disc. It will plug into any 1600bit port. (useful on "Discipline")

Write or call us for the complete line of these software and hardware.

White Lightning
P.O. Box 2048
Lufkin, TX 75801
(409) 638-3347

The B routine will flip-flop two characters each time it is run, without requiring any editing. If you want a routine to change all PRINTs to LPRINTs, and vice-versa, then routine B (version I) is best for this application.

The C routine keeps track of the last character changed in, but the replacement character must be entered manually by editing, or by FOKBag. If you want to interchange A's, B's, and C's in your program (or differently formatted files, for instance), then add a basic routine that will let you pick one and will store its code into address 16537 (or version II). When routine C is run, it will change whatever string variable is presently used to the one specified. If you use numeric variables A, B, and C to hold the format limits, you can use routine C, version I, to change string and numeric identifiers simultaneously.

I will run through version I quickly (version II is basically the same, except as noted). Enter I ROM from version I, routine A—see Figure 1 and check yourself with Figure 1. Enter lines 2 and 3 to test.

All routines are run by entering RAND 1588 16514 in the immediate mode (without a line number). Do this, and the A's on line 2 and A on line 3 should now read B's and B. Edit line 1 and change it to routine B (also change lines 2 and 3 back to A's and A). Try running routine B several times, stopping with A's and A. Now edit line 1 and enter routine C, and run it. Note that now both 16525 and 16530 hold the letter B. If routine C is run again, it will not change any characters. Enter FOKB 16504, CODE "C" and run routine C again. Now enter LET L5="C" and FOKB 16530, CODE L5, and run the routine once more. Version II is the same as version I, except the replacement character is held at address 16517 instead of 16530.



Make the best use of bridge when I & II

15 10/07/84 10/07/84

NAME	CODE	DATE
1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24
25	26	27
28	29	30
31	32	33
34	35	36
37	38	39
40	41	42
43	44	45
46	47	48
49	50	51
52	53	54
55	56	57
58	59	60
61	62	63
64	65	66
67	68	69
70	71	72
73	74	75
76	77	78
79	80	81
82	83	84
85	86	87
88	89	90
91	92	93
94	95	96
97	98	99
100	101	102

A 16-MEG BYTORG MAGAZINE NAME

16-MEG BYTORG 1984-1985 NAME FOR YOUR STANDARD 15K COMPUTER

16-MEG BYTORG 1984-1985 NAME FOR CASSETTE SIDE 25.00 IN 15-

16-MEG BYTORG 1984-1985 NAME FOR CASSETTE SIDE 25.00 IN 15-
16-MEG BYTORG 1984-1985 NAME FOR CASSETTE SIDE 25.00 IN 15-

IF ONLY YOUR COMPUTER COULD TALK...

ZXTALKER



EXPANDER



LEARN FRIENDLY TECHNIQUE
470 N. Deer Creek Ave., Suite 400
Channahon, Illinois 61414
214-767-0222

COMMODORE TIME'S

1984 TAX RETURN HELPER

Fast and easy
income tax preparation

- Easy 1984 tax forms A & C CD
- Easy and modify data on a screen only on the box
- Works like a spreadsheet, all the info entered is a change one instantly at any time
- From 1984 and 1984-85 are automatically included
- Price is the absolute lowest! 1984-85 (15K) \$29.95 1984-85 (15K) \$29.95 1984-85 (15K) \$29.95 1984-85 (15K) \$29.95

ESSENT CO.
1001 W. 15th St.
LAWRENCE, KANSAS 66044
Call for more info

Send no money now

DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL SYSTEM FOR THE IBM-7090



"REPORT GENERATOR"

- CONTROL MANIPULABLE THROUGH INTERFACE
- OPERATES BATCH, DEDUCED, & OFF-Peak
- Can READ DATA THROUGH IBM
- SECURITY SERVICE SYSTEMS CAPABLE
- ABLITY TO ACCEPT COMMENTS
- CONTROL & LOG. FOR EACH INPUT AND MANIPULATED COMMAND FILE
- SPECIAL COPIES - & TL. Duplicate file
- SPECIAL ACQUISITION, AUTOMATIC LOG.
- SPECIAL SERVICE - & PL. Compatible
- SPECIAL DELAYS, SERVICE AND
- RESTARTS
- Can generate BY USER REQUESTED
- SPECIAL SCHEDULING CAPABILITY THROUGH THE LOG GENERATED SERVICE.
- User's manual with Applications

Special included with cost of the complete Laboratory or on plan on other systems.

EMER-8 COMPANY
P.O. BOX 656
FORT WASHINGTON, PA
615-787-0884

Bubbles

Bill Russell



The weekly meeting of our Central PA Times/Reader Users Group was ending up quickly, and I had promised a demonstration of my new T32006 computer. I needed a special program fast to show off some of its new features.

As I slipped the T32006 from the bin, I wondered if it was free of defects and if it would operate properly for the demonstration. With little time for testing, it occurred to me that the demonstration program could also serve as a test for the proper operation of at least some of the features of the computer. I hooked it up and watched it go. Everything seemed to work fine, so for "throwing through the manual, I made notes for my program.

The completed program "Bubble" is found in Listing 1. The screen display in Figure 1 shows a typical pretense. The desired results were achieved: a program for the T32006 that is short and simple, that provides some degree of testing for proper operation, and that demonstrates several of the new features of the T32006. (And, yes, the computer has performed flawlessly since it was first switched on.)

What does the program do? It generates circles of random size placed randomly about the TV screen. Screen border color is changed randomly each time a circle is drawn. All the while, random random notes of random duration are produced. At random times, the screen clears and a new pattern of circles is created. The total effect is something and is guaranteed to draw smiles.

"Bubble" demonstrates some features that are not found on the T32000,

such as the BEEP and CIRCLE commands, sound, and high resolution graphics. But the little program barely scratches the surface of the sound, graphic, and color capabilities of this remarkable new computer. Books seem to be released by the Times Computer Corporation and other sources, along with articles in ETNC, will describe in depth how to use these more sophisticated capabilities.

We found one more use for "Bubble." When displayed on a color TV at the corner of, e.g., a quiet-appearing or working area, it provides a kind of High Tech Environmental Art, a moving, abstract, local computer painting.

```

10 GOTO 10000
11 BEEP .00150000 .100 100000000
12
13 GOTO 10000
14
15 GOTO 10000
16
17 GOTO 10000
18
19 GOTO 10000
20
21 GOTO 10000
22
23 GOTO 10000
24
25 GOTO 10000
26
27 GOTO 10000
28
29 GOTO 10000
30
31 GOTO 10000
32
33 GOTO 10000
34
35 GOTO 10000
36
37 GOTO 10000
38
39 GOTO 10000
40
41 GOTO 10000
42
43 GOTO 10000
44
45 GOTO 10000
46
47 GOTO 10000
48
49 GOTO 10000
50
51 GOTO 10000
52
53 GOTO 10000
54
55 GOTO 10000
56
57 GOTO 10000
58
59 GOTO 10000
60
61 GOTO 10000
62
63 GOTO 10000
64
65 GOTO 10000
66
67 GOTO 10000
68
69 GOTO 10000
70
71 GOTO 10000
72
73 GOTO 10000
74
75 GOTO 10000
76
77 GOTO 10000
78
79 GOTO 10000
80
81 GOTO 10000
82
83 GOTO 10000
84
85 GOTO 10000
86
87 GOTO 10000
88
89 GOTO 10000
90
91 GOTO 10000
92
93 GOTO 10000
94
95 GOTO 10000
96
97 GOTO 10000
98
99 GOTO 10000
100
    
```

- Listing 1**
- 1 Sets the screen border color
 - 2 Generates a value, a For a circle radius.
 - 3 Generates a duration for the BEEP command and sets the value of a to select the pitch of the beep.
 - 4 Checks to see if a circle centered at x,y with radius a will fit within the limits of the TV screen. If the result fits, the next line is executed. If the circle will not fit, the program jumps back to line 10 to generate new circle coordinates and radius.
 - 5 Draws the circle.
 - 6 Checks to see if the current value for a falls between 50 and 60. If it does, then the screen is cleared.
 - 7 Returns to the beginning of the program.

For More on Business
 MAIL - 2826 - 476

LEARN HOW TO USE A COMPUTER



Now is the time to learn how to use the personal computer. You'll find it's easy to learn. In fact, you can be up and running in just 2-4 hours. We'll show you how to use the computer to do everything you need to do in your office. You'll learn how to use the computer to do everything you need to do in your office. You'll learn how to use the computer to do everything you need to do in your office.

LEARN HOW TO USE A COMPUTER
 THE NEW COURSE FROM EMER-8 COMPANY
 THE BEST WAY TO LEARN HOW TO USE A COMPUTER

Now is the time to learn how to use the personal computer. You'll find it's easy to learn. In fact, you can be up and running in just 2-4 hours. We'll show you how to use the computer to do everything you need to do in your office. You'll learn how to use the computer to do everything you need to do in your office. You'll learn how to use the computer to do everything you need to do in your office.

•EMER-8 COMPANY INCLUDED WITH YOUR TRAINING •Prize! Get the TV

•\$395 / \$50 FREE FACTS

ICS COMPUTER TRAINING 826 9880
 14000 Pennsylvania Ave
 14000 Pennsylvania Ave
 14000 Pennsylvania Ave

Name _____ Age _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____

Bill Russell 101 I Box 528 Casco Hill PA 15026

Watch Where You Are Going

Sharon Zardetto Aker



In many games you need to know if something is already in the space where you are about to print another character. Whether you are doing a minefield or checking for a dead end in a maze, the method is the same: calculate the new position for your moving object, check that spot on the screen before moving the character, and continue the program according to what is found in that spot. Regardless of which ZX/TS computer you are using, the theory is the same; the techniques, however, are quite different.

Display File

The display file is the portion of the computer's memory that keeps track of what is stored on the screen. The location of the TS1000/1200 and ZX81 display file depends on the length of your Basic program. The address of the print position in the display file is stored in addresses 16200-16209. You can find this by:

```
PRINT 16200+LEN*PIEEK 16200
```

On the TS1000 the display file has a permanent address, but it is arranged in such a manner that simply PRINTing it will not do you any good. The SCREEN# command, however, is made especially for checking the display.

```
SCREEN#(0,15)
```

will return the string that is in the tenth row, fifteenth column. SCREEN# does have limitations: not all characters will be "recognized." However, the method is one that registers, so it will be used in our game program.

A Game Application

Let's set up a simple "Gobblet" game

to illustrate how to "look ahead" on the screen.

Both programs begin in the same way: 20 spaces are printed on the screen in random positions and a 'G', representing the gobblet, is printed at the center. The cursor control keys (withhold) will move the gobblet around, but 50 waits for a key to be pressed.

The new gobblet position must be calculated without changing the variables

Listing 1: Gobblet for the TS1000.

```
10 DIM A(6,7) TO 68
20 FOR I=1 TO 7
30   FOR J=1 TO 7
40     A(I,J)=CHR$(ASC("A")+INT(RND*26))
50   NEXT J
60 NEXT I
70 G=1
80 G=INT(RND*7)+1
90 G=INT(RND*7)+1
100 PRINT A(4,G)
110 PRINT
120 PRINT
130 PRINT
140 PRINT
150 PRINT
160 PRINT
170 PRINT
180 PRINT
190 PRINT
200 PRINT
210 PRINT
220 PRINT
230 PRINT
240 PRINT
250 PRINT
260 PRINT
270 PRINT
280 PRINT
290 PRINT
300 PRINT
310 PRINT
320 PRINT
330 PRINT
340 PRINT
350 PRINT
360 PRINT
370 PRINT
380 PRINT
390 PRINT
400 PRINT
410 PRINT
420 PRINT
430 PRINT
440 PRINT
450 PRINT
460 PRINT
470 PRINT
480 PRINT
490 PRINT
500 PRINT
510 PRINT
520 PRINT
530 PRINT
540 PRINT
550 PRINT
560 PRINT
570 PRINT
580 PRINT
590 PRINT
600 PRINT
610 PRINT
620 PRINT
630 PRINT
640 PRINT
650 PRINT
660 PRINT
670 PRINT
680 PRINT
690 PRINT
700 PRINT
710 PRINT
720 PRINT
730 PRINT
740 PRINT
750 PRINT
760 PRINT
770 PRINT
780 PRINT
790 PRINT
800 PRINT
810 PRINT
820 PRINT
830 PRINT
840 PRINT
850 PRINT
860 PRINT
870 PRINT
880 PRINT
890 PRINT
900 PRINT
910 PRINT
920 PRINT
930 PRINT
940 PRINT
950 PRINT
960 PRINT
970 PRINT
980 PRINT
990 PRINT
```

Listing 2: Gobblet for the TS1000.

```
10 DIM A(6,7) TO 68
20 FOR I=1 TO 7
30   FOR J=1 TO 7
40     A(I,J)=CHR$(ASC("A")+INT(RND*26))
50   NEXT J
60 NEXT I
70 G=1
80 G=INT(RND*7)+1
90 G=INT(RND*7)+1
100 PRINT A(4,G)
110 PRINT
120 PRINT
130 PRINT
140 PRINT
150 PRINT
160 PRINT
170 PRINT
180 PRINT
190 PRINT
200 PRINT
210 PRINT
220 PRINT
230 PRINT
240 PRINT
250 PRINT
260 PRINT
270 PRINT
280 PRINT
290 PRINT
300 PRINT
310 PRINT
320 PRINT
330 PRINT
340 PRINT
350 PRINT
360 PRINT
370 PRINT
380 PRINT
390 PRINT
400 PRINT
410 PRINT
420 PRINT
430 PRINT
440 PRINT
450 PRINT
460 PRINT
470 PRINT
480 PRINT
490 PRINT
500 PRINT
510 PRINT
520 PRINT
530 PRINT
540 PRINT
550 PRINT
560 PRINT
570 PRINT
580 PRINT
590 PRINT
600 PRINT
610 PRINT
620 PRINT
630 PRINT
640 PRINT
650 PRINT
660 PRINT
670 PRINT
680 PRINT
690 PRINT
700 PRINT
710 PRINT
720 PRINT
730 PRINT
740 PRINT
750 PRINT
760 PRINT
770 PRINT
780 PRINT
790 PRINT
800 PRINT
810 PRINT
820 PRINT
830 PRINT
840 PRINT
850 PRINT
860 PRINT
870 PRINT
880 PRINT
890 PRINT
900 PRINT
910 PRINT
920 PRINT
930 PRINT
940 PRINT
950 PRINT
960 PRINT
970 PRINT
980 PRINT
990 PRINT
```

that store its current position because we will need those coordinates to print a space at the old position to give the illusion of motion. Variables for the new row and column are introduced at lines 80 and 85; the new positions are calculated using the logical AND method of IF-THENs to make the program shorter. The column number increases if 4 is pressed, decreases if 2 is pressed, and so on.

A Parting of the Ways

When we check what is printed in the newly-calculated position, the two programs lose their similarity.

For the TS1000, it is necessary to move the print position without actually printing anything; this is done at line 30. Once the print position is placed at the new spot, we PRINT there. If the character code for an asterisk (*) is found in the new position, line 75 sends the program to a gobbling subroutine which, by alternating FAST and SLOW, makes the screen shake.

The TS1000 version is much simpler; if the SCREEN# of the new position is an asterisk, a BEEP is sounded.

The program differs in another aspect. On the TS1000, the gobblet is moved before the check is made. This is simply because, for the best effect, the gobblet should disappear, the user should wait, and the gobblet reappear, in that order.

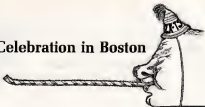
Once the gobblet has been moved (line 80 in Listing 1, line 70 in Listing 2), it is reprinted in the new spot by changing the regular row/column values to equal the new row/column values and looping back to line 40.

These programs are simply for demonstration purposes. They need a lot of work as functions in real games, e.g., some time trapping to keep the row/column numbers from reaching off-screen values.

Sharon Zardetto Aker, 20 Crested Dr., Ames, IA 50014

A ZX/TS Celebration in Boston

Donna Kriff



On October 23, 1983, the Boston Computer Society's Sinclair-Times User Group celebrated their Second Anniversary at the Boston Park Plaza Hotel.

And what a celebration it was, with exhibits, seminars, and new Times/Sinclair product announcements! Group Director Sue Mahoney and her staff (Wol Stachman, Jack Holopson, Jeff Parker, Herb Elliot, Bob Marston) organized what must be considered the premier Times/Sinclair event in the U.S. Participants included Times officials, Sinclair Ltd. representatives, vendors of hardware, software, books and publications, and users. Exhibitors came from San Francisco to London and Atlanta to Toronto. Top that off with over 1000 visitors, and you can imagine the level of excitement. Events ranging from exhibitions to seminars overflowed the meeting rooms.

Message from Sinclair Research Ltd.

Maggie Brazzino, Executive Vice-President, Sinclair Research Ltd., assured attendees that, although Clive Sinclair has taken an interest in post-announced television 0's to be available in the U.S. in early 1984 and the development of an electric car, he is also maintaining his desire to provide computers and equipment at the lowest cost. She also stated that the research division will continue to investigate and evaluate computer related possibilities and applications.

U.S. Committee

A superb demonstration and discussion conducted by Don Ross, Vice-president, Times Computer Comput-

Detail 2, 801, 57 Continental Court, B2 4, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19003.

Times will make available both technical and supportive information to vendors who want to support the new machines with hardware and software.

tion, created interest and excitement!

The audience was first treated to an analog/digital "Times" watch generated and operated by the new Times Sinclair 1000 note computer. The display on an RGB driven monitor was clear, crisp, and bright (the value of a monitor over a common TV was obvious).

The next statements must be considered as among the most important assurances offered by any computer manufacturer. Mr. Ross told the attendees that the Times Corporation will be an "open" company! That is, both technical and supportive information will be made available to those vendors who desire to support the new machines with hardware, software, and related peripherals. This is definitely good news for vendors and users alike. He emphasized that the Times Computer Corporation recognizes the need for third party vendors in order to be a success in the volatile personal computer industry. By providing as much aid and information as possible, users, vendors, and the corporation itself will derive the maximum benefit possible.

New Products

While the Times Sinclair 1000 (black and white video with co-board 128K RAM) is in reality an updated TS1000, programs and upcoming peripherals are going to be compatible. This is certainly most important to those of us who have invested in previous software and hard-

ware. It also means that all TS1000 users will be able to keep pace with advancing technology. Another important aspect of such compatibility is that a 128K RAM pack can be used with the TS1000 to provide a 32K machine. The TS1000 will list at under \$40.

A new hardware device, referred to as the "T" dock, plugs into the RAM port of other machines to allow the use of cartridge-based software. Thus, program loading will be instantaneous. Again, the technical aspects will be made available to third party vendors.

And speaking of program loading, it seems that Times sympathizes with the problems we have all experienced. He downs and get ready for this next new product. Times will make available (probably as you read that a Digital Tape Recorder! The expected list price will be under \$90. I can't wait to give my system the gift it needs.

For those who want a mass storage device, the micro-drive is meeting competition. Details of its operation were not available, but I can tell you that it will be about the size of two stacked cassette cases. The interface will plug into the RAM port and will not add to the "ware clutter" we now suffer.

Success is a Machine is high. With a target price of \$100, the Times-developed unit seems worth waiting for since it will be available by mid-'84. It, too, will operate on all Times machines.

For the Times Sinclair 2068, an item referred to by Mr. Ross as the Chronos is being investigated. Once plugged in, the Chronos will let Spectrum software run on the new Times machine, thereby opening to users a large amount of readily available software.

The TS1068 has Alan compatible joystick ports on both sides of the keyboard. While some may scoff at this capability (and I, for one, do not care to see computers used for "games"), the joystick will provide easier operation of the program in particular, VU-100. Being schooled in architecture with an interest in graphics, I have been tracking CAD-CAM development for the past 10 years. In that time I have "played" with systems costing \$30,000 to \$130,000 (some on-line, of course). With the TS1068 and VU-100 program, I can produce similar graphics and manipulations in my own computer room for \$1,000 the cost.

Let me explain the display generated by the computer and Mr. Ross. Using a reproduction program, a 3-dimensional outline of a glass was etched to the screen. Then it was rotated (the display moved a fraction of a second between movements) to the desired position. A "reverse lighted line" routine was called, and, before our eyes, all the lines behind the front surface began to disappear. Then a light source position was defined and entered. When the shade command was called, bright surfaces and shadows appeared. The result was impressive. Combining the program with a graphics pad will provide any user with an excellent system. Everyone should have this program in his file, if only to impress friends.

Mr. Ross's final demonstration was a Scottish game with a 10,000 word vocabulary. While the game has four-player capability, it was more interesting watching the computer play against itself. Although it is still in the planning stages (bug-fixing, testing, etc.), my wife and I eagerly await its release.

Judging from these presentations, the future of the Times Computer Corporation certainly looks bright. Providing third party vendors with technical information will become support for Times's computer line. With more people producing, it appears to me that the Times computers (1000, 1500, 2068) will continue to grow with advancing technology.

Seminars and Workshops

There was information available for anyone, from the beginner to the expert.

A gratifying demonstration was presented by Dr. Gregory Coffin, Director (Utah, Nevada, California, Northampton University) Eight schools and their teacher, Judy Fields, from the

Timothy Middle School used TS1500 to demonstrate the tracking of computer storage. The students of first, second, seventh and ninth grades of the audience that changed, however, when they entered their names to the screen. From that point on they worked diligently and quietly.

Ernest Ioffera discussed applications of data storage and word processor programs.

Bill Russell's discussion of the use and cost of studying your own college industry provided much-needed information for prospective hardware and software producers.

Bob Martin demonstrated the use and ramifications of PU-Calc and The Operator programs.

Joanna Grossman, a budding agent, told of her application of data filing programs in connection with her work.

Dr. Sandra Hanchant's seminar on computer literacy was directed at education.

Fred McGarry presented interesting biomedical instrumentation applications using the TS1000.

Dr. Bill Corbin discussed an integrated curriculum package (K-12) based on the TS1000.

Alger Salt demonstrated his use of the Visage and the Hunter board.

Dennis Krill gave an overview of word processing programs, complete with loading programs.

Rita Carr ran a program on an TS2068 written by Bob Griffin. It demonstrated the total capabilities of the machine by playing "Mighty Last Frog."

All day long the Boston Computer Society Sinclair-Times User Group presented exhibits including a history of Sinclair and Times computers, a machine language chess, a chess robot and tournament, and a demonstration of how to write and play adventure games.

The vendors' room was brimming with activity one hour before the Coliseum began! On display were the latest software, peripherals, books, publications, and speech recognition systems. A robot controlled from a TS1000 passed the interest of young and old alike. And a complex computer parts distributor was on hand to provide the "whiskers" with food for thought.

From the amount of activity provided, it is obvious that much information was made available to those who attended. But more importantly, everyone was given the opportunity to meet and interact with people who, prior to the event, were only names or voices on the phone.

Sue Maloney and her staff not only made the Second Anniversary of the Boston Computer Society Sinclair-Times Group a true "Coliseum," but also demonstrated the overall value of third party vendors and user groups. %

SERIOUS PROGRAMMERS

"WORTH-WHILE" UTILITIES
For IBM and TS 1000 Computers

PU-1000	Small program optimizer	\$10
PU-2000	Supra-optimizing compiler	\$25
PU-3000	Compiler, optimizer, linker	\$10
PU-4000	System load optimizer	\$5
PU-5000	Database optimizer	\$10
PU-6000	System load optimizer	\$10
PU-7000	System load optimizer	\$10
PU-8000	System load optimizer	\$10
PU-9000	System load optimizer	\$10
PU-10000	System load optimizer	\$10

These are only a few of the utilities available. For more information, contact us today.

SimonWare
1000 Broadway, New York, NY 10018
1-800-451-7272

SUPER DATA SAVE

- A powerful high speed SAVE, VERIFY & LOAD system. Load a full disk in 30 sec. 4MB or 10 MB.
- SAVE, VERIFY & LOAD with file or directory information.
- Programs & data files copied several a second. Save time by saving the contents of programs or data files on disk.
- Available in 10MB, 15MB, 20MB, 30MB, 40MB, 50MB, 60MB, 70MB, 80MB, 90MB, 100MB, 110MB, 120MB, 130MB, 140MB, 150MB, 160MB, 170MB, 180MB, 190MB, 200MB.

THE ONE - THE ONLY "THE BOX"

New Innovation for IBM and Sinclair users.

- Works on both IBM and Sinclair computers.
- One box to rule them all.
- One price for all.
- One great idea.

Save money. Buy one now.

Las Computadoras de Costa Rica

Ken Berggren



Costa Rica has been described as an island of sanity in turbulent Central America. With stable to Nicaragua and civil war in El Salvador to the north and the United States openly ally Panama to the south, Costa Rica maintains stability and close ties to the U.S. Although the Costa Rican economy has taken a hit in the past few years, it appears that, even if that stabilizes. All in all, Costa Rica is a delightful place to visit and a nice place to live, too.

I came to Costa Rica a little over a year ago to teach science at Colegio Nicotiana (Mekadesi High School). This year I began giving classes in computer programming as well. I use the Sinclair simply because it is cheap. The economy is on an even keel, but it is still not moving very fast.

Even though the Sinclair is cheap, it is an excellent tool for teaching basic programming and about computers in general. The graphics are not too impressive, but they make up for that by being easy to use. SLOW is very slow but for learning that can be a boon. The students can almost watch each step being performed on the screen instead of frantically using the final result. One of my students who has had some experience with other computers thinks that the Sinclair is much better because you do not have to type out P-R-I-N-T. All of the commands are already written for you.

The one serious problem with the Sinclair, RAM pack studies, worried me a great deal as I was planning the course. In the RAMShop solved the problem, I have not had a RAM pack crash while using the RAMShop.

SLOW is a boon for learning; students can almost watch each step as it is performed on the screen.

I start the course with simple graphics using the PRINT AT and PLOT commands. Then I introduce strings and how the computer does arithmetic. Most of my students are eighth graders so I only mention the more advanced (math/medical) functions. I do not spend the time to explain them at that level. Next, I present the IF statement. Among other things, the students use it to build some simple controlled loops. Later, the FOR-NEXT loop is presented as a shortcut to do the same thing. I also give them strings, arrays, subroutines, etc.

My method comes straight from the "How to Solve It" series in Creative Computing magazine. I find that it is very effective. At the beginning of the class I explain some new command or technique. Then I present a problem for the students to solve using what they have just been given. After that, I am there to answer their questions and help them if they get stuck.

A typical "help" session goes like this: "Mr. Berggren, this computer is stupid! Look at what it is doing!"

"It's only doing exactly what you told it to do. Let's look at the program step by step."

And after a few minutes they will say, "Oh, of course, I forgot to tell him to do that."

I have not mentioned that English is the second language of most of my students. That is usual so real problems still

it is interesting to explain the NEW command, have them watch its effect, and then see in their notes, "NEW—pass bonus too?" (to guess everything). Although the classic is English, I encourage them to use whatever is easier for them in their notes.

Besides my computer classes, I am also Vice-President of the Computer Club of Costa Rica. (The title sounds more impressive than it is.) Most of the members have Sinclairs, again because they are cheap. However, there are some expensive computers represented, too. In the club meetings we share information about computers, hardware, software, books, etc. The club has just begun a project to build a Sinclair controlled weather station. The present goal is to gather and process data on temperature, humidity, and barometric pressure. Later we could add wind speed and direction if we want it.

I have limited this discussion to the Sinclair computers because they are what I am familiar with and what the magazine is about. However, the big boys like MALL, IBM, Wang, and others are active here in Costa Rica as well. If Costa Rica is typical at all, then computer technology is moving rapidly into the third world countries as well as the fact that I would like to thank Clive Sinclair and his company for making such a neat little package and for putting it at a price that even the economically strapped can afford.

7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing*.



It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of finding new ideas! Microcomputer software and applications. *Creative Computing*.

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with its consulting, education and ever-expanding related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing's* editorial content.

We give you pricing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on immediately implementable and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software. Discover users for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that express your own "computer consciousness." Here's how:

1 *Creative Computing* gives you tips to actually do with a computer.

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, spreadsheet, graphics, business calculations, data bases and file systems, remote terminals, terminal or host-based devices, communications links, games—issues of the application and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing*.

2 *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing*. We clearly explain business applications to investment analysts, business executives, data base managers, training aid programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

3 *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment price features give you the scoop before you walk into a computer store. You receive the right questions to ask and how to get through the jargon and sales hype. We give you qualitative guidelines in deciding what you need, what you don't need, and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

4 *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We pointed out as a computer education publication, and we've still committed to the education community. We regularly carry articles on developing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching examples and methodology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great dictionary.

5 *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-boggling game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and we don't just game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market, which ones are worth to learn? Repeat the good ones? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Can't get a new best? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

6 *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Contents on the most popular personal computers in software legal issues, file transfer, the software review of books, games, organizations, seminars and events, programming interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—then and now—what's the new gear and the future!

7 Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. That's not if time is money and what you save. You know that you've learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And the saving of time makes this offer very advantageous indeed.

SAVE UP TO 33%

Creative Computing - PO Box 5274 • Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- One year (12 issues) for \$19.97 — I save 20%!
- Two years (24 issues) for \$34.97 — I save 26%!
- Three years (36 issues) for \$49.97 — I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97

Check one Payment enclosed Bill me later encl

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print all names)

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Bill or valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

**Join over 150,000
Creative Computing readers
by subscribing today!
Just use the coupon
at right.**



TIME X TOWN

COMPACT

Using X-Town Software

```

LD R0,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R1,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R2,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R3,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R4,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R5,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R6,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R7,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R8,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R9,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R10,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R11,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R12,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R13,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R14,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4
LD R15,00000000,TO ASSEMBLY STEP 4

```

Step 4
Enter Listing 5 and the one currently in memory will be overwritten. Do not worry about deleting line 12 with the one in Listing 5, the machine code was moved to line 0 by Listing 3 BEZM the program. It will display 8 bytes of pro-

Label	Instruction	Comment
ORG-F08		position of car on screen.
ORG-L08		place of screen car is on.
SCORE		position of ones digit of score.
ORG-DWAT		position of current car position.
SEED		random number generator seed.
START	LD A,(ORG-F08) LD (SEED),A	place a number in the SEED holder.
BLACK	LD B,70h LD A,80h RRR 10h SET 0h RORR,BLACK	set up counter to black in top rows lines of screen. black in two characters at a time and continue until 8 lines are blacked.
	LD BC,08 LD DE,(D-FILE) DRI 08 LD R,14014 LDIR	set up counter and destination and source pointers. transfer gas title to screen.
	DEC DE LD (SCORE),DE	save address representing the ones digit of the on-screen score.
	LD HL,(D-FILE) LD DE,148 RORR HL,DE LD SCAR-POSD,HL LD A,r LD (ORG-L08),A	set up location of car on the screen and the starting time and save data.
SCROLL	LD A,r LD HL,(SCORE)	set number of lines to scroll left.
	DEC HL DEC HL PUSH HL POP HL DEC HL LD BC,08 LDIR	generate the destination in HL and then transfer it to DE.
LINE	EX DE,HL LD HL,80h EX DE,HL DEC A JR NZ,LINE	produce score in HL registers. transfer score to HL registers. generate the line left over. paste the character in column 01 a black space
	LD HL,(ORG-F08) LD A,(HL) LD (ORG-DWAT),A LD HL,70h LD A,(SEED) LD C,A BLA A BLA A LD A,r LD A,r BLA A BLA A ADD A,r ADD A,C RORR A,08h LD A,A LD (SEED),A LD C,r RORR A LD A,r LD A,r BLA A BLA A SUB C OR NC,48	repeat until all lines have been scrolled.
	LD HL,(ORG-F08) LD A,(HL) LD (ORG-DWAT),A LD HL,70h LD A,(SEED) LD C,A BLA A BLA A LD A,r LD A,r BLA A BLA A ADD A,r ADD A,C RORR A,08h LD A,A LD (SEED),A LD C,r RORR A LD A,r LD A,r BLA A BLA A SUB C OR NC,48	set the car's position and get the status of the position. save the status and display the car. get the seed and produce 80 generate a new seed and a random number.
DIVIDE	HL A HL A SUB C OR NC,48	save the new seed. applied to divide random number by 8.

THE COMPACT 2000

PROGRAMS FOR THE COMPACT 2000

COMPACT is the one software package that includes every type of complete word processing package of text and graphics-oriented graphics and graphics software.

COMPACT 2000

COMPACT 2000 allows the computer to calculate all word processing at once at the end of every page and create left hand your files.

COMPACT 2000

COMPACT 2000 is the one software package that includes every type of complete word processing package of text and graphics-oriented graphics and graphics software.

COMPACT 2000

COMPACT 2000 is the one software package that includes every type of complete word processing package of text and graphics-oriented graphics and graphics software.

COMPACT 2000

COMPACT 2000 is the one software package that includes every type of complete word processing package of text and graphics-oriented graphics and graphics software.

COMPACT 2000

COMPACT 2000 is the one software package that includes every type of complete word processing package of text and graphics-oriented graphics and graphics software.

COMPACT 2000

COMPACT 2000 is the one software package that includes every type of complete word processing package of text and graphics-oriented graphics and graphics software.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____

ORDER FROM

TIME X TOWN
100-100 N.W. 15th St.
Orem, UT 84057

NEW FROM D-RAM

MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMERS

Does KIM-1 come before or after KIM-2? What is memory location 0000 in hexadecimal? NOW you can make answers to these (and other) and thousands of other questions without using your calculator through either one of the two computer calculators by D-RAM.



The 400-pocket, 200-40 function calculator comes with a carrying case, carrying, operating manual and a full page instruction. Features an on-line base 10 to base 16 converter.

ORDER #1001..... \$29.95

ALL PROGRAMMERS

Working through the manual to sort out hexadecimal base you asking for yourself? Don't fret! D-RAM's Machine Code Programmer (MCP) has the answers. You can get it with the KIM-1 or KIM-2. This manual will save you a lot of time and frustration. Contains feature information for the major kits — and more!



ORDER #1002..... \$9.95

WE CARRY FOR HANDLING AND SHIPPING

VISA & MASTERCARD Accepted

D-RAM also handles all orders by check & money order — lots of checks!
Send for your free catalog today!

D-RAM PRODUCTS

4882 Gow Road, NY
STANTON, MICHIGAN 48888

Mutual Funds Investors Times 1000 Users

Two 10K programs to cover
the mutual funds.

1. Mutual Fund Monitor

- Research each of stocks you're following, screen by criteria of investment, percentage gain or loss, and other data.
- Compare your selection with other investors.
- Print summary details, and a graph, for each analysis.

2. Mutual Fund Monitor

- Shows time before underwriting opens 400 stocks.
- Sorted critical stocks into number one and gain for printing.
- Automatically prints each stock's SMA, I, I percent.
- Ideal for selecting funds for semi-regular buys with Mutual Fund Monitor.

The best programs combine cost, size, and speed and that's why our analysis is accompanied by using 100K.

Programs operate on-line, and use friendly with built-in mouse facilities and instructions with commands.

PRICE \$499.95 each or both for \$249.95 — \$2 shipping California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

Compare these prices to what you would pay elsewhere in an analyst's office!

D-RAM MARKET SOFTWARE

1588 Redford Ave., #204
Santa Clara, CA, 95051

Label	Instructions	Comment
	488 A,C 2000, DIVIDE 0007 A LD HL, (0000E) LD DE, 01H POINT	the remainder to be in A which is similar to a row 11 to B1. get the location of where to plot a dollar or a brick wall in the HL pair.
	400 HL, DE DEC A JR NZ, POINT	
	LD A, (PUSH) BIT 5, A LD A, 00H JR Z, POINT ADD A, LD HL, 1A	using the 1A across counter check whether to plot a brick wall or a dollar bill.
BRICK	LD HL, 1A	and display the character.
	TIME	
	LD BC, FF01H 2000, TIME BC C JR NZ, TIME	load the timer and do not continue until the timer runs out.
	LD A, (CON-STAT) CP 00H JR Z, 000H CP 00H JR NZ, KEY LD HL, (SCORE) INC HL	analyze the status and if bit 5 brick wall go to explosion routine. if it is not a dollar then advance on keyboard check. get the score pointer and add one.
SCOREUP	LD A, HL LD A, 01H CP 00H JR NZ, KEY LD HL, 10H DEC HL JR SCOREUP	if the score had not overflowed then do a keyboard check. if overflowed then make digit a zero, point to next higher digit and repeat.
000H	LD C, 00H	load 000up symbol in C register.
EXPLODE	LD HL, (CON-POS) PUSH HL POP BC LD HL, 10H LD A, 0 INC DE LD HL, 10H LD HL, C LD DE, HL LD HL, C LD HL, 10H 2000, DEPTH	load 000up symbol in C register. load both HL and DE with position of car. display normal car fuel inverted. explosion depth counter set. produce an explosion of symbols to the depth requested.
DEPTH	LD A, (LAST-C) CP 00H BC 0 LD A, 0 000 00H, C, A JR EXPLODE	get keyboard character and if 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 key is pressed start a new game. print explosion with a new symbol.
KEY	LD DE, 30H LD HL, (CON-POS) LD HL, 10H LD A, (LAST-C) CP 00H JR Z, 000H CP 00H JR Z, UP CP 0000L LD A, (CON-LINE) CP 0 JR Z, GAME ADD HL, 0F LD (CON-POS), HL INC A	get involved value. turn off car symbol by writing it from the screen. get the keyboard status and if A, B, 3, F, or G keys pressed then move car down a lane. if H, I, J, K, or 0000H keys are pressed then move car up a lane. print game lane over. get current car lane and if already on the bottom lane do not move it up 0000H. move car down one lane and save the new location and the new lane.
GAME DOWN	LD A, (CON-LINE) CP 0 JR Z, GAME ADD HL, 0F LD (CON-POS), HL INC A	move car up one lane and save the new location and the new lane.
MOVE	LD (CON-LINE), A JR GAME	
UP	LD A, (CON-LINE) BC A JR Z, GAME LD (CON-LINE), A INC HL, DE LD (CON-POS), HL JR MOVE	get current car lane and if already at the top lane, do not move it. move new car lane. move car up one lane and save new location.

Word Processing on the ZX/TS Computers

Sharon Zardetto Akor

Word processing is the buzzword these days, the application for home computers. Are you one of the few who would admit helplessness as to just what the phrase encompasses? Are you one of the many who are wondering just what kind of word processing you can do with your computer? Read on!

La Progress

There is a job making the rounds about the perfect word processor, readily available, cheap, easy to use—a pencil. A pencil, however, is to a word processor as a hammer is to a Cabinet.

Word processing is a little more than

Sharon Zardetto Akor, 20 Crawford Dr., Somers, NY 07081

getting sentences from your mind to paper—a job for which a pencil is adequate. However, the computer power limited a word processor makes it vastly superior to even the best typewriter. Insertions, deletions, and other corrections are made on-screen, instead of on paper, ensuring perfectly clean hard copy.

You can automatically format text; switch the order of already written words, sentences, and paragraphs; check the text for every occurrence of a certain word or phrase; or do any of a host of other nifty little routines. Multiple copies at the touch of a key and storage of a master text on convenient magnetic media are only some of the additional benefits of a word processing package.

Uses and Limitations

The limitations of the word processing programs developed for the ZX/TS computers are largely due to its limited memory space; the more features included in a program, the less room there is for text.

There are also limited uses for word processing on your ZX/TS computer with the TS2040 or ZX printer. You would not want to use it for writing the great American novel. Besides the lack of memory space, no publisher would accept a 40-column printout, and, of course, the cumbersome keyboard would probably drive you crazy along about the third chapter.

Despite its limitations, the ZX/TS computer is perfectly adequate for a

Figure 1. The Feature Chart.

	Text Capacity (K)	Load Length	Full Screen Text	Page Strip	Tab Setting	Block Delete	Text Merge	Block Merge	Tab	Lower Case	Underline	Double Underline	Vertical Print
Hi Res Word Processor	9	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*				Lower case on screen and in printer; 64-character lines
Text II	4-32	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*				64-character lines inverse printing
Texter	12-30												block insert
Textwriter II/III	9-32	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
TF10	10-32	*											
WU Writer	11-30	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	tab markers
Word Size II	8-42	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	lower case special characters
ZText	8-31	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	qualified/page on /YANK entries during printing
Z-Writer	7-30	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	triple space block insert
	Capacity	Entry	Edit				Format						Special

number of word processing applications, e.g., informal notes, newsletters with perfect 12-column columns, and personal records. All you need to do is choose the program that will best suit your needs.

The Feature Chart

The chart in Figure 1 compares eight of the word processing packages currently available in fourteen features in four basic categories.

Capacity

The line length figures in the chart refer to the maximum number of characters you can place on one line. Many programs allow you to specify shorter text lines. The text capacities are approximations for comparison purposes—ten thousand characters make about 100 lines. All the capacities are based on 12K RAM; most of the programs are easily modified for computers with larger memories.

Text Entry

Most of the programs have full-screen text—everything you type is displayed on the screen, with text disappearing only as the screen is filled.

Word wrap is an important feature. It enables you to continue typing even

though you have reached the end of the display line. Without word wrap, anything you type in after the end of the display line will be lost.

Edit

All programs allow you to backspace and correct the current line.

Full-screen edit allows for moving the cursor up and down on the display in order to make corrections. Programs lacking this option require an extra line to be retyped in order to make corrections on any other than the current line.

Block delete lets you designate a specific portion of the text (longer than a line) to be erased from memory.

A global edit tells the computer to replace any designated string every time it occurs with another specified string. The computer can check your text for every occurrence of a particular word or phrase with a single search feature.

A sophisticated feature that I was surprised to find in a ZX/T3 package is block move. This lets you shift large portions of the text from one place to another, so you can rearrange sentences or paragraphs without retyping anything.

Format

Being able to set tabs that will automatically advance the cursor position is

a basic feature that did not show up very often. Line-feed, which allows you to start a new line on your display/print out, is not needed in the programs that allow you to enter only one line at a time, but it is a handy feature in the programs with word wrap.

Just/Screen aligns the right hand margin of the text. The double space option allows you to choose that format for the final printing. New page is neither a line feed, it usually makes the printer advance a number of lines before continuing with the text.

The Report Card

Figure 2 gives a report card evaluation for each program. Except for the overall grade, the programs were rated for how well they did in different areas, not how many areas they did things in.

Documentation was graded on clarity and thoroughness, manuals did not count, except for substantial psychological effects. Menu and submenus were also judged for clarity, and for ease of use.

Programs with word wrap rated the highest in the area of every category; those that require character counting and an ENTER for each line, and/or entry of line numbers, were graded progressively lower.

SourceWare, Inc.

TS 1000

TS 2048

TS 2088

All of SourceWare's software programs are written in high-level languages like BASIC or Pascal. This makes it easy for you to modify them to suit your needs. The programs are designed to be easy to use and to be highly portable. They will run on many different computers. The SourceWare software is designed to be easy to use and to be highly portable. They will run on many different computers. The SourceWare software is designed to be easy to use and to be highly portable. They will run on many different computers.

Feature	TS 1000	TS 2048	TS 2088
LINE LENGTH Many programs have short, standard line lengths. This means that you may have to reformat your text if you want to use a different computer.	120	120	120
WORD WRAP This feature allows you to continue typing even though you have reached the end of the display line.	Yes	Yes	Yes
BLOCK DELETE This feature allows you to delete a specific portion of the text (longer than a line) to be erased from memory.	Yes	Yes	Yes
GLOBAL EDIT This feature allows you to replace any designated string every time it occurs with another specified string.	Yes	Yes	Yes
SEARCH This feature allows you to find a specific word or phrase in your text.	Yes	Yes	Yes
MOVE This feature allows you to move a specific portion of the text from one place to another.	Yes	Yes	Yes
JUSTIFY This feature aligns the right hand margin of the text.	Yes	Yes	Yes
DOUBLE SPACE This feature allows you to choose double spacing for the final printing.	Yes	Yes	Yes
NEW PAGE This feature allows you to advance the printer a number of lines before continuing with the text.	Yes	Yes	Yes
DOCUMENTATION This feature evaluates the clarity and thoroughness of the manuals.	Yes	Yes	Yes
MENU This feature evaluates the clarity and ease of use of the menus and submenus.	Yes	Yes	Yes
CHARACTER COUNTING This feature requires the user to count the number of characters in the text.	No	No	No
ENTER FOR EACH LINE This feature requires the user to press the ENTER key for each line of text.	No	No	No
LINE NUMBERS This feature requires the user to enter line numbers for each line of text.	No	No	No

SourceWare, Inc. is a leading provider of software solutions for the personal computer market. Our products are designed to be easy to use and to be highly portable. They will run on many different computers.

SourceWare, Inc. is a leading provider of software solutions for the personal computer market. Our products are designed to be easy to use and to be highly portable. They will run on many different computers.

In regard to the entry speed, most of the programs work in machine code or FAST mode for typing in the characters of the text, and, however, take longer to store each line in memory, or to process changes made during an edit mode.

For the error handling code, programs were judged both on how they handled "dangerous" commands such as "erase" (Do you have a chance to confirm the command?) and on what happens if the wrong key is pressed—does the program break, is all the text lost, how early can you get back into the program, etc.

The "overall" grade takes into account both the marks received on the report card and which features are available in the program.

The Reviews

Text II

Text II has both some of the best and worst features of all the software reviewed.

First, the bad news: entering text requires first entering a program line number, then a REM statement. Although a line number is not necessary for every display line, the documentation suggests you use one for at least every sentence, since editing is done by line number. The program is designed to BREAK in al-

most every spot you would expect a pause, requiring a RUN or CONT to go on. The main menu does not offer a "type" or "write" option, and it took me almost twenty minutes to get started entering text, then gives you an idea of the documentation. Printing is slow, with a pause between every text line. Despite the fact that there is a machine code program loaded separately, there is not as much room for text in Text II as in the other programs.

The good news is that the machine code routines for screen printing and program line renumbering are available with your own programs. In addition to its unique inverse display/printing option, there is another feature that may be Text II's saving grace. You can set 64-character lines and have the first half of each line printed, then the second half of each line. This gives you two pages that can be taped together onto standard sized paper, with screens reading right across the page.

Text

Text is a basically good program with two small problems. Unfortunately, one affects the ease of entry and one affects the ease of editing; however, they are both easily remedied with a little program change if you are up to it, and

the author is busy on a mission.

The current problems are lack of full-screen text and line number prompts. Each line disappears as it is ENTERed, making text entry a little confusing. Editing and postponed text entry are done by specifying a line number, but lack of prompts (what was the last line entered?) make it slow going.

Textstar 1000

The report card just about says it all for Textstar 1000. Some features you might wish for, especially a justified edit, and, to a lesser extent, string search, were given up to make more room for text. Keep an eye out for Pingole's T20000 version, because the one is terrific, and the next should be very special, when he has a little more memory space.

TP10

The main problem TP10 is that after each line is typed, you must enter a number code for it to either be entered into memory or edited. As if that is not enough to break up the typing flow, there is at least a three-second delay for each line to be entered into memory. To make matters worse, if you forget to enter the number code and enter the next line of text instead (a mistake I made repeatedly) the whole program crashes.

OUR SMART RABBIT CAN GROW TO GIANT PROPORTIONS.

Meet the Smart Rabbit from Hobby Robot™. The only home-bred robot with upgradeable, interchangeable accessories and software in a full size, mass rated enclosure. And you can get yours for \$329.95.

Smart Rabbit is plug-compatible with the Texas Instruments Commandive system and will interface with most other systems, including the TRS-80 robot computer AT&T 600000 and Apple II®. Software can be written in basic and each kit comes with development software on a cassette by easy programming.

Our unique integrated circuitry as opposed to just discrete logic includes complete robot arms so you can trouble-shoot and write custom code and a VCR. Custom components are used (inputs and outputs are individually protected, critical parts are protected and cannot be easily damaged, printed through-hole). The result? The quality control you can really depend on—tested up to 64 robots simultaneously.

Smart Rabbit upgrade yourself to new and great. Coming soon are an RF module, ultrasonic and infrared sensors, a speech recognition module board and high power motors. And Smart Rabbit comes complete in providing a fully populated robot brain, so you don't need an additional power source to get robot-games.

Hobby Robot provides strong technical support, a 90-day warranty on electronics and a free 100-page catalog on loan.

So, if you're ready to get a personal robot, get the most sophisticated upgrade Smart Rabbit can give you for \$329.95 and contact from Hobby Robot, Dr. Inc., P.O. Box 982, Rockwood, GA 30080 or 703-923-8783. Visa, MasterCard, Am. Express money orders or cash—charge accepted. GA residents add 3% state sales tax. Allow 4-6 wks. for delivery.



Hobby Robot and Smart Rabbit are trademarks of Hobby Robot Dr. Inc.

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ONLY WORD PROCESSOR WITH UPPER & LOWER CASE ON SCREEN.

NO HARDWARE CHANGE REQUIRED

ZX81/TS1000/TS1500 16-64K

- Now you can see UPPER & LOWER CASE on the screen (rather than assume character used in other word processors)
- Full screen word processor with full cursor movements.
- High speed, easy to operate. -Continuous status display.
- Repeat key feature -Insert, delete, move text to the right/left etc..
- Compatible with Telex/Sinclair Printer: Prints the whole text or copies the screen. 64 characters per line (sideways) or 32 characters per line.



See how easy it is to use
High Resolution Screen

Now you can see UPPER & LOWER CASE on the screen (rather than assume character used in other word processors)

Full screen word processor with full cursor movements. High speed, easy to operate. -Continuous status display.

Repeat key feature -Insert, delete, move text to the right/left etc.. Compatible with Telex/Sinclair Printer: Prints the whole text or copies the screen. 64 characters per line (sideways) or 32 characters per line.

Now you can see UPPER & LOWER CASE on the screen (rather than assume character used in other word processors)

Full screen word processor with full cursor movements. High speed, easy to operate. -Continuous status display.

HI-RES WORD PROCESSOR

\$25.00

28-HI-RES PACKAGE

\$20.00

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: NIELMAIER
5185 HIGHBRIDGE STREET 53, FAYETTEVILLE, N.Y. 13068

ADD \$1.00
SHIPPING

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pa-Write

Pa-Write is a word processor that requires a line number entered for each line of text, although just pressing ENTER will grant the next line number. Pressing ENTER twice in succession, however, changes the line number without inserting a blank text line, and later editing becomes very confusing. Using a character line of more than 32 also makes editing difficult, because the line numbers will no longer appear on the screen. There are markers to help you align your text by spacing over to the tab mark.

Word Size II

I already had a 2800 screen prepared

by Word Size when this review became available: Word Size II is unnecessary.

Lower case—yes, lower case—comes from your Sinclair computer to your Sinclair printer, as well as apostrophes, exclamation points, arrows, backslash, and other special characters, all in a 42-character line.

Absolutely letter-like copy of the text is handled by machine code. Characters repeat at an adjustable speed.

Text display, of course, cannot show lower case or special characters, but symbols have less to do with special case and common sense. The apostrophe, for instance, is the graphic

character often used as the Sinclair default apostrophe, brackets are the upside-down and reversed-L graphic character. The four arrow keys are entered from the cursor control keys, and so on. As a result of the thought and care that went into the design, confusion has been kept to a minimum.

The documentation could be a little clearer, but the on-screen prompts are fine and, anyway, experimentation is a pleasure with a program like this.

ZTart

ZTart's recent feature is Mandrake's Quikload program. It takes about two minutes to load the program, compared

	Amstrad 486K	Amstrad 640K	Amstrad 128K	Amstrad 256K	Amstrad 512K	Amstrad 1024K	Amstrad 2048K	Amstrad 4096K	Price	Supplier
Hi-Res Word Processor	B	A	A+	A+	A	A+	CC	CC	\$25.00 + \$1 s&h	Nielmaier, 5185 Highbridge St., 53D Fayetteville, NY 13068
Text II	D	B	F	B	B	B	C	CC	\$20.00	Peak Software, PO Box 8025, Suite 22, Boulder, CO 80509
Tester	B	B	B	A	B	B	C	CC	\$6.95 Low: \$2.99	Harley Software, 400 N. Gaylor Rd., Kirkwood, MO 63122
Testwriter 1000	A+	A	A+	A	A+	A	A	CC	\$11.95 Low: \$5.99	Robert Fingolo, 38039 Emburywood Ter., Fremont, CA, 94538
TP16	B	B	F	C	C	F	D	CC	\$9.95	Moranika, PO Box 759, Mableton, GA 30095
VU Write	A+	A	C	A	B	B	B	CC	\$14.95 + \$1 s&h	Syntronics, Rt. #1, Box 123, Oak Ridge, NC 27310
Word Size II	B	A	A	A+	A	A	A+	CC	\$20.00	Orson Associates, PO Box 454, Rundelstown, MD 21133
Z Text	D	A	A	B	D	A	B	CC	\$19.95 + s&h	Mindware, 25 Tech Cir., Nashua, MA 03760
Z-Writer	A	A	B	A	A+	A	B	CC	\$12.95 + \$1.25 s&h	Kalman, 39 C St., Perryburg, OH 43081

GAME CHANGER INTERFACE TS 1000 — ATARI 1050 v28

Two D&T P. Boards, cables and connections (printed July 1982) Software by cassette — plus instructions and documentation 104 Basic RAM — 480KB Bank Switching Mem. Monitor 48 1000 Cassette/Printer Emulator 2K 48 and 64 (Bank Switching) Controllers You can DOWNLOAD SAVE DELETE RECALL — EXECUTE — MODIFY & ORIGINATE GAMES

Assembled & Tested \$100.00

Plus 16 00 S & H (Continental U.S.)

MCH (Res. add 4%.) Send check or Money Order (NO CDD) to

Warren Valley Research Inc.
P O Box 702
Highland, IN 46033

FROM BELL TELECOM GRAPHICS

- SYNOPSIS FEATURES ARE THE:**
1. HIGHEST RESOLUTION AND SIZE
 2. LARGEST ON-SCREEN CHARACTER
 3. LINE ANIMATION
 4. WORD SCROLL
 5. BLOCK ANIMATION
 6. DELETED COPY

Typical FEATURES ARE:

- UNLIMITED NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
- ONE LINE AND 15 CHARACTER DELETION
- LEFT AND RIGHT HALF PAGE CUT
- TO INJECT THE CHARACTER OF THE COPY TO BE DELETED WITH A OR OR, INSERT
- UNLIMITED COPY PAUSE
- PAGE SCROLL BY KEY
- ENLARGED SYMBOLS FOR BELL TELECOM B.

Free
P. O. Box 5001
Suite 131
Boulder, CO 80501-0131

ZX PRO FILE

A machine language information storage and retrieval tool for the ZX-80K.

- Multi-word search capability
- Indexed file access
- Directed display
- Editable printer functions
- Truncate, Recall file size
- 32 page internal manual
- Recursive editing

**THE MOST ADVANCED
FILE MANAGER NOW CAN
GET FOR THE TIMES**

Ask for brochure (list size) or send \$20.00 for cassette and manual to:

THOMAS B. WOODS
P O Box 44, Jefferson, MI 49140
Phone (616) 644-7176
Via. Mailorder orders

to an average of eight minutes for the others. Although the instructions say that anything over 31 characters on a line will result in the memo being lost, I found that was not the case; perhaps the program was revised and the documentation was not. On the other hand, the wrong search feature worked only for the line at which the cursor was placed, instead of throughout the text.

Printing is very slow, with about a five second delay between lines, but there are some very nice features. "Tank" puts the most recently deleted line out of storage and places it at the current cursor position—a limited block move. Variables can be inserted into the text and words entered from the keyboard at their places during the printing process. Other extras include page numbering and setting the depth of top margins.

Z-Writer

Z-Writer received a final grade of B because it does not have word wrap, and because it has fewer aids and format options than the highest rated programs. Everything it does, however, it does extremely well. The cursor in the edit mode has repeat movement, and it moves rapidly, page as well as line, can be moved and deleted. The documentation and manual are well-written and recovery from a BREAK is simple. It is an excellent program despite its shortcomings.

AN Key Word Processor

AN Key Word Processor looks the fancier for lack of word processing and has a few small drawbacks; however, its main feature—lower case letters on the screen as well as on the printer—pushes it right up to an A+ rating.

Text entry is block-free, and the text cursor is a thin underline. The keyboard defaults to lower case, with options achieved by shifting into graphics mode. While editing, you can jump forward or backward a page (arrow), and insert or delete entire lines. A print option not included on the screen copy of the program that will be available on the final product is the 64-character line feature.

The major drawbacks involve the arrangement of text into individual lines. Although there is word-wrap, there is no automatic justification available, so you have to be careful not to split words at the end of lines. With you are editing, inserting too many characters means losing the end of a line, and the text does not close up if you delete portions of a line.

Although this is a rather expensive program, it does include the in-line program that sells separately for twenty dollars, and may be well worth the investment.

CRYPTOGRAPHY SOFTWARE

FOR TRS-1000s with 64 or more

For Cryptosource Tape Records
For Cryptosource Computers
with Other TRS-1000s.

Accepts Plain Text or Cipher
from Keyboard or Tape
Outputs Plain Text or Cipher
via TV Screen, Printer or Tape

Master User with Custom Made
Record Length—320 characters
Double Encrypted Keys
over 2 x 10⁸ Combinations

Completely Debugged Listing
and Instructions \$3.95

DEL PRODUCTS, INC.
15142 Resling St.
Rockville, MD 20853

GROSSE

SOFT

SOFTWARE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

**6 GAMES ON CASSETTE
ONLY \$20.95**

SORTING+
MICROWORM+
P&B EM+
MASTERS-LOGIC
PLUS
**TWO EXCITING
WORD GAMES!**

QUALITY
AFFORDABLE
EDUCATIONAL
STIMULATING
FUN!

available only for FIRST ACTION

UNREGISTERED SOFTWARE

LASHORSE

PO. BOX 610 • HOLLYVILLE, GA. 30086

CONSIDERING A BIG PURCHASE?

FIRST.

DO YOU KNOW:

1. HOW MUCH WILL FINANCING REALLY COST?
2. IS THE INTEREST TOO HIGH?
3. WHO OFFERS THE BEST TERMS?

WITH ANTON TELLERON YOU CAN GET!
• COMPLETE FINANCING AND COST
• COMPLETE APPLICATION
• SCHEDULE OR GRAPHIC PRESENTATION
FOR THE LOAN
• 15-100% OR 75-100%
• CASH OR 12-18 MO. OR 24-36 MO.
• 1-6% TO 24% TO 24% TO 24%
• 15-100% TO 24%

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1959
BLANCA, GA 30019

A
M
O
R
T
I
Z
A
T
I
O
N

Keyboard Alternatives *Lawrence A. Kelly*

The keyboard converts the character on the key into a code of 8 binary bits—one of the 256 unique combinations of 1's and 0's.

Introduction

Although the membrane keyboard was a major factor in Sir Oliver Sinclair's producing the first personal computer under \$200, a full keyboard seems to be the principal of most interest in the ZX/TS user. However, it is impossible to do touch-typing on this keyboard.

The Anatomy of The Keyboard

The membrane keyboard is composed of two sheets of plastic impregnated with a gold fish contact. The sheets are sealed together in such a way that a small air bubble traps the fish contact. When the key area is pressed, the air bubble is compressed and the gold fish make contact closing the switch. When the pressure is released, the compressed bubble restores the separation of the fish.

The ZX/TS keyboard is a diode matrix. When a key is pushed it closes, +5V is applied through one of five resistors to the outside side of one of eight diodes (a diode conducts in only one direction). The diodes connect directly to 8 address lines which the Z80 CPU uses as a Sinclair ROM routine which Dr. Ian Logan (the original designer of the Sinclair ROM routine) calls ESCAN. The five resistors connected to 5 volts complete the columns of the matrix and the diodes the rows (Figure 1). This 5 × 8 array accounts for the 40 ZX/TS keys.

The Language of the Keyboard

The purpose of any keyboard is to be an interface or an interpreter. It converts the letter, number, or character typed on the key into a code of 8 binary bits. The number of possible unique combinations of 1's and 0's is 4 bits is 256.

Appendix A of the Manual (after reading) explains how the 256 possibilities, numbered from 0 to 255, are used in the Sinclair system. The left most column is the decimal value of the code. This can be very helpful in Basic

programming since, if you "PRINT CHR\$(N)" where N is that number in the left column, you will print the corresponding character to the screen.

The column labeled "Hex", for hexadecimal, is 8 (hex = 4, decimal = 16). Hex numbers are useful here because 4 binary bits of 0 and 1 can code for 16 unique things; is, 2⁴ = 16. If you follow the table to the end, you will see that it only takes a combination of two hexadecimal numbers to cover the whole range of 256 binary codes. The figures 00 = 00000000 to FF = 11111111 cover all the codes used by the ZX/TS computers.

To get more than 256 codes Zilog chose a little. The hexadecimal numbers (they are not letters) CE and ED are prefixed and another set of instructions apply. The prefixes are the mnemonic (short name) to save memory) for the assembly language instructions. The reason for going into this much detail on how the keyboard interprets what is typed on it, is that later we will discuss ASCII encoded keyboards.

It is, therefore, helpful here to explain what the keyboard does in encoding some outside world languages into binary information which the computer can handle. Two main codes are in use today in the world of computers ASCII (ay "see-ay"), the American Standard Code for Information Interchange, and EBCDIC (ay "ee-see-dee"), Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code. These codes cover the letters (26 capitals, 26 lower case), numbers, and punctuation characters that one usually encounters on a keyboard plus the control characters used in data transmissions as originally established for teletype machines. ASCII does this on 7 bits, allowing the bit to be free for error checking in ASCII there are 2⁷ = 128 possible items coded.

The bottom bar of the discussion is that there are two major codes and the one in Appendix A is neither. Sinclair

uses a special code which must be translated to one of the other codes when trying to communicate with other computers. For this reason keyboards that are already encoded are difficult to connect to the ZX/TS computers.

Keyboard Alternatives

A First Approach: Keyboard Overlay

One of the major problems with the membrane keyboard is that you do not find a key moving under your finger. As a result you can tell only by the screen result that you have connected with a key. The flat membrane feels the same whether you are pressing on a key pad or on a space between. When I was first using the membrane keyboard I often resorted to using two pencils, pressing the key pads with the rubber eraser. This does not do a lot for the "tactile sensation," but it does give tension and prevent slippage of fat clumsy fingers from the keypad area.

The overlay approach solves this problem. They are simply plastic sheets with holes bored out over the keypad area. Like traffic, these holes can be bit, and the finger can have the proper key location. These overlays usually come with an adhesive backing which can be peeled off and pressed onto the membrane keyboard.

I have seen a number of these advertised in EPWC with various shaped borders etc. The first one I recall using advertised was from Kopsch Creations, 219 Fair St., Union City, N.J. I have used the Kopsch overlay at three Union City locations and found it to be a step toward touch-typing on the membrane keyboard. The cost of the plastic sheet overlay is usually under \$10.

A newer overlay approach, also advertised in EPWC, is a "whisker type" raised key which plus over the membrane keyboard. This innovation is from Flinnarty and costs \$19.95.

The Second Approach: Keycap

Some people select the ZX/TS computer because of the membrane keyboard. In certain applications it is desirable. For example, broken appliances with microprocessors generally employ membrane keyboards to protect the microcircuit from spills. The IBM 9500 laboratory computer comes standard with the membrane keyboard, and

Double H Converter

\$3.75
CAN



Order from:
800-4-A-DIGIT
10000 University Ave.
A. Van, B.C., Canada V7V 1K9

(the IBM PC type keyboard is an option).

A tactile sensation is supplied by an audio sensation. Devices for tactile feedback are available for the ZX/TS computers.

The Third Approach: The Full Keyboard

This is the approach that most ZX/TS owners find to be the most gratifying. They then find like they have a real computer when they feel the solid "click" of a key.

If there is a users group available, contact them for names of members who have done full keyboard conversions. Also, have you noticed the additional issues with your STBC subscription, i.e., the reader service card? Look through the magazine, identify keyboard expansions you might be interested in, and circle their numbers on the card. The advertiser will send additional information directly to you.

Installing a Full Keyboard

There are three ways a full keyboard can be installed.

If Convert a Surplus Keyboard

The main advantage of converting a keyboard is that it allows you to select a keyboard that you really like. However, unless you already have the keyboard, or are well versed in electronics as well as computer keyboard interfaces, I would advise leaving this possibility alone. Computer keyboards are often hooked to terminals via a serial interface (the keyboard to my DEC VT100 terminal

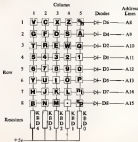
connects via a banana plug with 3 connectors, transmit, receive, and ground). To convert that keyboard to the ZX/TS the circuit board would have to be revised to conform with the matrix shown in Figure 1. If a keyboard is connected by a serial interface it is usually already ASCII coded, as mentioned earlier. This is a convenience rather than a help. In general, ASCII coded, separate keyboards, and Hall effect keys are all problems. The best bet is a matrix type keyboard with a matrix that closely resembles the one shown in Figures 1 and 2.

If purchase a surplus keyboard of another converted to the ZX/TS matrix.

The keyboards are outlined in Table 1. Those from Double H Electronics, L.J.H. Enterprises, and Kapak fall in this category. Typically these will cost you \$10-20 more than a keyboard from a flea market or electronics surplus house. I would say that it is well worth the additional expense to save the reworking job. You can then get the documentation as well as the support, from the supplier. I have personally installed several keyboards from Double H for myself and friends and have found Herb Horning to be extremely helpful. I have heard the same thing from people who installed the L.J.H. keyboard from Leonard Halberst. The Kapak keyboard is only recently introduced, but I have found them to be extremely cordial and helpful.

Keyboards that do not require solder-

Figure 1. Keyboard Matrix.



INTRODUCTORY OFFER

New Program Just \$4.95 Each
TV Eyewriter

A new healthy and exciting new entertainment, TV Eyewriter, is available for home entertainment. This is a new and exciting new program.

Statistical Graph Converter

Converts a graph into a statistical graph. Converts a graph into a statistical graph. Converts a graph into a statistical graph.

Reference: Graph to Graph

New Calculator

A new healthy and exciting new program. A new healthy and exciting new program. A new healthy and exciting new program.



Amateur computer used for
Pure entertainment
Entertainment.

To order your own program call
1-800-4-A-DIGIT

THE WIZARD WORKS

Box 41, Burlington, ON L7R 4P9

ing do require complete removal of the membrane keyboard. My experience with this is that, once done, it is difficult to reverse. The plastic membrane with the gold foil on them comes out of the keyboard and becomes the leads which plug into the edge connectors on the circuit board. The foil is very delicate, with about a once-in-a-thousand chance of gold foil on them. Once pulled out to put in the keyboard connectors it is unlikely that all keys will work upon re-installing the membrane keyboard.

In this regard the keyboards that solder on have an advantage in that both keyboards can be kept operational by soldering the keyboard to the solder side of the circuit board and never touching the membrane keyboard. Figure 3 (I include Figure 3 because usually this view is shown from the opposite side of the board) shows the solder side of the board and where the connections should be made on the keyboard matrix. The printed circuit board does not have to be removed from its case.

What I usually have done as a connector. Double H keyboards is to connect a 25 pin female connector (the type usually used for an RS232 connector) to the side of the computer case and connect the lines from the circuit board to the connector. I then connect the key-

Figure 3. Keyboard layout.
The ordinary way of using the matrix.

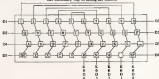


Figure 4. Solder side of computer board.
Detail from solder side components located on other side of board.



MONEY MANAGEMENT FOR HOME OR OFFICE ZX-81/TMEX 1000 & 1500 16K RAM/16K ROM

PERSONAL FINANCES - PART I - Compound Interest

Calculates the total accumulated interest, the time to yield a given amount, the rate of return, the investment for a specific yield, the future value of an investment, the value when the interest is compounded daily, the effective rate when the annual rate is compounded, and the APR of an auto loan.

PERSONAL FINANCES - PART II - IRA and Simple Interest

Calculates the annual balance for an IRA account with a single annual deposit made annually, or an irregular monthly deposit, or an irregular monthly deposit. Also total simple interest due, how long it takes to increase to a given amount, the rate of return, the investment to produce a given amount, the value of an investment after a given period.

PERSONAL FINANCES - PART III - Loan Amortization

Calculates the number of payments, the interest rate, the payment required, how much can be borrowed, total interest paid, remaining balance, the return on an early payoff, an amortization table printed in 32 columns/64 rows/line format.

Tapes \$12.00 each \$20.00 for a set of 3. \$2.00 S&H, Cash orders add 5% sales tax.

SKINNER ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 787,
Fullerton, CA 92628 Telephone 818-728-8504

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

January/February 1984 • 51/60

REVERSE VIDEO DIRECT VIDEO FOR YOUR ZX-81/TS-1000

SEE OUR NEW TAPES. THE NEW \$12.00 PLUS \$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. REVERSE PRESENTATION ON TAPES WITH THE ORIGINAL VIDEO PLAYBACK. REVERSE PRESENTATION WITH AN INCREASE IN GRAPHICS AND AUDIO. TO MAKE A DIRECT VIDEO TAPES, FORMATS IN 16K AND 32K TOTAL OF CHANNELS AND PRESENTS THE 256-K BYTES WITH A 75% EFFECTIVE VIDEO FRAME RATE. EACH TAPES CAN BE REVERSE PLAYBACK IN 16K AND 32K. EACH TAPES IS SOLDER BRIDGE FOR THE ZX-81/TS-1000. THE TAPES IS A SMALL, PORTABLE, DIRECT VIDEO WITH 16K AND 32K. EACH TAPES IS SOLDER BRIDGE FOR THE ZX-81/TS-1000. THE TAPES IS A SMALL, PORTABLE, DIRECT VIDEO WITH 16K AND 32K. EACH TAPES IS SOLDER BRIDGE FOR THE ZX-81/TS-1000.

RANDOM ACCESS BOX 417 FOR • PHOENIX, AZ • 85080

SEE OUR NEW TAPES. THE NEW \$12.00 PLUS \$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. REVERSE PRESENTATION ON TAPES WITH THE ORIGINAL VIDEO PLAYBACK. REVERSE PRESENTATION WITH AN INCREASE IN GRAPHICS AND AUDIO. TO MAKE A DIRECT VIDEO TAPES, FORMATS IN 16K AND 32K TOTAL OF CHANNELS AND PRESENTS THE 256-K BYTES WITH A 75% EFFECTIVE VIDEO FRAME RATE. EACH TAPES CAN BE REVERSE PLAYBACK IN 16K AND 32K. EACH TAPES IS SOLDER BRIDGE FOR THE ZX-81/TS-1000.

SEE OUR NEW TAPES. THE NEW \$12.00 PLUS \$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. REVERSE PRESENTATION ON TAPES WITH THE ORIGINAL VIDEO PLAYBACK. REVERSE PRESENTATION WITH AN INCREASE IN GRAPHICS AND AUDIO. TO MAKE A DIRECT VIDEO TAPES, FORMATS IN 16K AND 32K TOTAL OF CHANNELS AND PRESENTS THE 256-K BYTES WITH A 75% EFFECTIVE VIDEO FRAME RATE. EACH TAPES CAN BE REVERSE PLAYBACK IN 16K AND 32K. EACH TAPES IS SOLDER BRIDGE FOR THE ZX-81/TS-1000.

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Table 1. Keyboard roundup.

Model	Supplier	# Pins	Features	Auto	Repeat	Cost	Price	Comments
Shuttle II Electronic 100 Lakes San Mateo, CA 94402		20	NO	YES	NO	NO	\$59.00	Transparent style Standard keyboard cover Full Space bar
IBM Compatible PS/2 (IBM) Chicago, IL 60602		4	NO	YES	NO	NO	\$41.00	One of the first used in the Shuttle Full Space bar
IBMPC Electronic 1000 Shaverly Rd Bellevue, WA 98003		10	YES optional	YES	NO	Legal on Case	\$59.00 \$55.00	+ Case Replaces only Case only
IBM, Tandon 17000 Redwood Rd Linden, TX 75750 Houston, TX		10	YES Compatible models	NO	YES	NO	\$59.00	Good quality RAM may be disconnected in circuit
K J Electronic Design 1000 Avenue D Ann Arbor, MI 48106		20	YES	NO	NO	NO	\$49.00	Color! Built-in circuit with big RAM Compatible pins
Monitor Plus 10000 PO Box 1000 Bellevue, WA 98003		20	YES Compatible models For IBM	NO	YES	NO	\$39.00	Standard type Keyboard style
"Classic" Monitor Plus PO Box 1000 Bellevue, WA 98003		20	YES Compatible models For IBM	NO	YES	NO	\$39.00	Compatible Color Case
Research Applications Prod 4000 Fabian Lane Yuba, CA 95999		20	NO	YES	NO	Pat for device	\$59.00	Classic On info.
Keytek Inc 100 Park St Jersey City, NJ 07307		40	YES Optional	NO	Optional	NO	\$59.00	Transparent style High quality Full Space bar
R J Ray 1000 N 10th St 700 Southern Springs Ocala, FL 32667		40	YES Two Options	NO	YES	NO	\$54.00	Not operating the way most I? Space bar
John Systems Inc 7000 Avenue Ave Dept B Westchester, NY 10801		40	YES	NO	NO	NO	\$59.00	Classic On info.
Systematic Co. Inc 1001 Columbia Blvd Westchester, CA 90590		10	Compatible models	NO	NO	NO	\$39.00	Full Space bar
Advanced Electronic 1000 American Ave Baldwin, NY 11511		40	YES Compatible models	NO	NO	NO	\$75.00	Full Space bar
IBM-Style Co 1000 Old South Dr Corryville, NC 28750		4	YES For Keys only	NO	NO	NO	\$39.00	Full Space bar
Microtek Corporation 1000 West York Ave Denver, CO 80202		4	YES For Keys only	NO Non-IBM method	NO	NO	\$39.00	optional keyboard Plug on IBM RAM Pack
Technique-Data 1000 W 1st San Jose, CA 95128		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	\$54.00	No info. available
RAM PC Electronic Systems 1000 E 10th Chicago, IL 60601		4	YES Optional Compatible models	NO	NO	NO	\$71.00 \$51.00	Repeat key \$11.00
Fuller Keyboard 10000 Van Dyke Oakdale, NY 11767		10	YES Compatible models	NO	NO	NO	\$49.00	RAM pack can be easily attached
Electronic Design 10000 Chicago, IL 60644		10	YES	NO	NO	NO	\$51.00	Auto Repeat

RAM pack extension. The Fuller and Monoclek keyboards have a nice feature which puts a shift key right along side the delete key. One can then very easily delete by hitting the two keys simultaneously. My major criticism of these three keyboards is that all the keys are

the same size. I was used to using a keyboard with a space bar and a large "RE-TURN" key.

Table 1 reviews a number of keyboards that have been advertised as various performance. Examine some of these before you buy.

BLACKJACK FOR WINNERS



Win this professional Blackjack game in either the tournament mode by expense to win automatically or by!

Matchless Odds
Don't let the fact of it being the opposite to your skill advantage.

NOOD STRATEGY
Learn the quickest, free technique device that will assist you.

ONE STRATEGY
A new playing technique is presented to your advantage.

NOOD LAUNCHING
Maximize gains and minimize loss with minimal financial commitment.

Learn to think while playing it will be powerful and exciting. Your learning device will save you thousands of dollars.

Systems have reputation of value to students attend online plus knowledge

a teaching them and your confidence a teaching other skills.

a teaching and awareness a teaching other and more.

Accounts even with the game software tool. BLACKJACK WITH NO NODS.

Send \$20.00 plus \$2.00 postage to: One, 10000 Old South Dr, Corryville, NC 28750

TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
1000 Old South Dr, Corryville, NC 28750



FIRST TIME OFFER

Black Video Conversion Video Master
With Quality Conversion Form By Computer
Electronic Database Service Outside Print and Support

Circle Sales Co
1000 Mountain Rd, South-Fresno, CA 91320
Send \$10.00 to receive it!

FREE CATALOGUE

We have compiled and printed hundreds of "Free" product catalogues from the United States and America. We have only the best to give to you.

SEND TO: FORNICE & GUYTON WORLD
P.O. BOX 44
ACQUINATA, VA 22620 CANADA
Rt 10, 104

Circle Sales Co
1000 Mountain Rd, South-Fresno, CA 91320
Send \$10.00 to receive it!

OVERHEATING? FLUZZY TV DISPLAY?

Send for Times Improvement Guide - includes simplified instructions to make your computer run cooler and numerous ways to improve your TV display. \$4.95. 20 South 36th St. P.O. Box 104, BOSTON, MA 02116

The Thurnall System *Lawrence A. Kelly*

The Thurnall Modular System, I/O Port 234, Motherboard 233, 8-Way Indicator Unit 232, 8-way Switch Unit 204, 8-way A/D Converter 243 75, Transistor Driver 218 Thurnall Electronics, c/o Sinclair Place, PO Box 2288, Redmond, WA, 98073

The Bus

As the general public becomes progressively more "computer literate," the topic of expandable or easily modified personal computers or personal computers These computers are usually liberally modified and equipped with "user" words and phrases (one only need mention them, it is not necessary to know what they mean or what they do).

One such phrase is, "Is it expandable?" As a ZX/TS owner you may validly answer, "Yes, my computer is expandable." Though it does not have a Versabus, Multibus, Unibus, or S-BUS bus (one of the more famous micro/microcomputer buses), it does have the expansion port on the rear. This may be called the "Sinclair bus." You readily attach the RAM pack at this point.

A "bus" in computer terminology should not bring to mind a clock racing dog (Circusmax), but rather the collective lines that connect the various inner parts of the computer. The bus is subdivided into an Address, Data, and Control bus. In our 8-bit, Zilog Z80 based ZX/TS, there are 8 Data lines, 16 Address lines, 13 Control lines, and another 3 lines for +5V, ground, and the clock signal. This gives a total of 40 pins

Lawrence A. Kelly, PO Box 234, Morton Place, WA 98044

The Thurnall Electronics Input/Output Port is a parallel interface, using the Z80 PIO developed by Zilog for the Z80 CPU.

which go into the Z80 computer (CPU) chip. These lines, as well as +5V (unregulated from the power supply) and a memory line, can be seen labeled in the chapter on machine code in your manual (p. 124 of the Times edition).

The Thurnall Electronics (TE) device "expands" from this edge connector.

The TE I/O Port

The TE I/O Port is the first part to connect to the computer, and it is literally the portal through which everything passes.

There are two main ways that data can be passed in and out of a computer. The first is the way a program is loaded from the tape recorder, i.e., over one wire with the bits queued up one behind the other, passing single file. This is known as serial transmission. A typical serial interface is the RS232 standard. The other way of moving data in and out of the computer is on the bus, with the data marching in, shoulder to shoulder, in bits wide. This is known as parallel transmission. A parallel connector is the IEEE 488 (sometimes called the Hewlett Packard bus).

The TE I/O Port (I/O = Input/Out put) is a parallel interface. The interface is accomplished via an integrated circuit developed by Zilog (designer of the Z80 CPU) to be a parallel interface for the microprocessor. It is called a Z80 PIO (Parallel I/O). From the outside the

chip looks identical to the Z80 CPU. The inside is quite different though it has the same lines. The PIO is designed for receiving parallel data from the CPU and outputting it to a peripheral.

There are two separate ports, termed A and B, which have 8 data lines plus "handshaking" (control) lines. The TE box has a connector which is identical to the RAM connector which connects directly to the computer. A memory pack is not necessary to operate the I/O port, but, if you will be using one, the computer edge connector for the RAM pack, connects out the rear of the TE box.

The PIO is fully "decoded." What this means to you is that the use of the TE expansions will not interfere with any other devices you intend to attach to the computer such as disk, RAM packs, printers, serial interfaces, modems, etc.

However, because the port is decoded you will need a very short machine code program to access the ports. The documentation from TE offers you an option here, a stepwise entry of the necessary code into a Basic ROM statement which is clearly explained with absolutely no mention of machine code. This is guaranteed to operate the port. They also have a routine which completely explains the machine code routine if you are interested.

The connector to the ports has all the lines to port A, on the top of the circuit board and the lines to port B on the bot-

size. Any of the TE devices can be connected singly to this edge connector (one of the first things I connected directly here was the TE joystick).

If more than one of the TE devices is to be used, a motherboard is available. The motherboard will connect up to 4 of the TE devices at the same time (since the ZX/TIS is not a multitasking computer, you will be able to address them only one at a time). The motherboard contains no electronic devices, it is just an extension of the bus or wiring, namely, the data and control lines—2 to port A (A1 and A2) and 3 to port B (B1, B2, and B3). The proper connecting sequence of the devices and the lines is diagrammed on the cover of the motherboard.

The TE Joystick

I set up the TE joystick and entered a rather extensive (18K RAM required) Basic program supplied by TE which constructed a menu that used the joystick to manipulate through the course without crawling into the wall. There is very good documentation for the operation of the joystick, so those of you interested in games could quickly adapt one or more of these to your game programs. The Finetooth video game from Calcomp Software would be particularly interesting to play with a joystick in this case, since the software is mostly Z80 code, you would have to prevail upon the author to provide you with a version that used the codes you would need for the joystick, instead of for the movement keys which are used.

Other TE Devices

Let's take a quick look at five other TE devices. The TE Indicator Unit, with 5 LEDs, lights up according to the binary equivalent of what is sent to the port (a good way to learn to count binary). The TE Switch Unit, just like the original version—the MIT's Altair 80 and the IMRAL 800—allows you to switch your programs as through the port by setting the binary equivalent of the code on the eight switches (on=1, off=0) and then reading the port. (This would be purely academic as far as I am concerned.)

Another TE device can do Digital to Analog (DVA) control of devices: The TE Transistor Driver controls low voltage electronic devices while the TE Relay Box switches on low current household equipment using line voltage.

In all, the TE devices are a sound investment. They are well built and at a reasonable price for similar equipment. If you do not have any electronics experience or applications along these lines, you will probably be interested only in the parallel port and the joysticks. ☐

BACK ISSUES OF SYNC

Add to your Sync collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete to your library of back issues, the more informative and useful it will be to you.

You may order any issues published during the last twelve months, being sure to specify the month and year for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded (no-charge).

Back issues of Sync are priced at \$5.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., \$5.00 each.

SYNC ON THE				
Subscription, 1984-1985				
Please send me the following issues:				
No. of	Issue	Year	Price	Total

Payment Enclosed (24 No. orders)
 I'll pay by check or money order (add \$1.00)

Name: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____
 State: _____
 Zip: _____

2-Bit Software

FREE CATALOG

Games and Educational Programs for T8000/T8000

3" 1/2" DISKETTES, 100, 200, 300K
 FROM THE SOFTWARE CATALOG
 1015 41ST STREET
 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

the ODDS-MAKER

A BASIC PROGRAM TO PLAY A GAME OF ODDS-MAKING ON A MICRO-COMPUTER. THE ODDS-MAKER IS A GAME OF ODDS-MAKING ON A MICRO-COMPUTER. THE ODDS-MAKER IS A GAME OF ODDS-MAKING ON A MICRO-COMPUTER. THE ODDS-MAKER IS A GAME OF ODDS-MAKING ON A MICRO-COMPUTER.

CYBORGNARS



BY A COMPLETE EVALUATION OF YOUR SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS, CYBORGNARS OFFERS A SERVICE UNAVAILABLE FROM ANYWHERE ELSE TO YOUR COMPUTER. COMPLETE EVALUATION OF YOUR SOFTWARE AND THE FULL COMPUTER BALANCE OF YOUR SOFTWARE ARE ALL IN DEVELOPING RESOURCES AND BY CYBORGNARS' EVALUATION OF RESOURCES AND CYBORGNARS' SERVICE, YOU'LL BE ABLE TO FIND THE BEST SOFTWARE FOR YOUR SYSTEM.

ORDER FORM FOR CYBORGNARS

Send my order by the shipping to: **CYBORGNARS CYBERNETICS, INC.**
 200 California Plaza, 20, Berkeley, New York 10020

Bill Me Bill My Company
 Bill Myself Bill Myself

Name: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____
 State: _____
 Zip: _____

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESOURCES

"Resources" lists new products and services for Socratic and Times/Socratic users. Suppliers and users are invited to send brief information, objective descriptions of products and services along with details for ordering to Resources, NYC, 39 E. Ruescher Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

All programs in the listing require the IBM ROM and 16K RAM unless otherwise noted. "C/C" indicates cassette format. When a supplier has more than one product listed, the names and addresses follow the last product.

User Groups

Florida

South Florida User Group
c/o Bill Franklin
9028 Pinespark
Lakewood, FL 33463
Newsletter: SBFUG times

Missouri

Times/Socratic User Group
Billy Coakley, Pres.
PO Box 352
Columbia, MO 65263

North Island

Coastal State T/S User Group
c/o Bill Dyl
15 Kellum Ct
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-8305

Texas

San Antonio Times/Socratic
User Group
Jim Houston
414 W. Kinross
San Antonio, TX 78211
(214) 733-9895

User Group Name/ Address Changes

Florida

Capital Area Times/Socratic
User Group
PO Box 723
Blairstown, MD 20710
Formerly Prince George's SUG.

Missouri

Times/Socratic User Group
of Kansas City
c/o Carl E. Matich, Pres.
408 NW Lupton Rd
Kansas City, MO 64124
(814) 847-8300 Formerly Com
puter Users Group T14000 &
2.1400/01.

New York

Address change:
Socratic Computer Users'
Society (SUCUS)
PO Box 36
Salmon City, NY 12756

User Group Forming

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia area
Mark P. Miller
5013 Waddy Ave
Philadelphia, Pa. 19121
(215) 494-1982 Please send
SASC

Texas

Archaeology Special Interest Group
Writs in English, French, Spanish,
or German. Worldwide.
Archaeological ZK Users Group
c/o Nolan Smith
38 Charles St., W., #728
Toronto, Ont
Canada M4H 1G5

Fort Worth Interest Group

PO Box 1185
San Carlos, CA 94070 Annual dues
\$3 (U.S.) + \$2 foreign. Includes
subscription to Fort Worthtimes
(free/weekly).

Publications

"What Every Computer User Should
Know about Basic Control" 8-page
brochure on nature and scope of
microcomputer abuse and treatment
for microcomputing virtually every
surface and object in the computer
workplace. For a copy, write: ACL
Inc., 1942 S. Devon Ave., Elk Grove
Village, IL 60007 (312) 991-9012.

IBM Press, Monthly newsletter
published by IBM Educ Corp. Free
to members of IBMK Intelligent
Bases, other subscriptions \$3/yr.
prepared: IBM Educ Corp., 1849
W. 20th Ave., Suite 380, Golden,
CO 80601 (303) 779-8322.

AARE Journal, Published by
American Association of Microcom
puter Investors, Inc. Included in
membership dues of \$60 to provide
information on how to use compa
ny to do better in investing. Other
membership benefits: cooper
ative membership directory, com
puter news directory of members
colleges, free computer programs,
discount on investment software,
study pools and data. Write: Amer
ican Association of Microcomputer
Investors, PO Box 1284, Princeton,
NJ 08541 (609) 951-6692.

Books

McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Socratic
and Technical Terms, 1,046
pp. \$70. Covers every major field
of science, engineering, and tech
nology. Follows current usage and

specialized terminology in 100 dis
tinct disciplines. McGraw-Hill
Book Co., 1221 Ave. of the
Americas, New York, NY 10020
(212) 507-3495.

GLS&S, IBM Program-Building

Subseries to Times/Socratic Basic.
By Steve Okey and Stanley Okey
\$9.95. 176 pp. Designed to provide
back copies and experienced pro
grammers with building blocks for
constructing, modifying, and testing
programs on the T2000, T3400,
T32000 and with very few
exceptions, the Socratic and
T2000. McGraw-Hill Book Co.,
1221 Ave. of the Americas, New
York, NY 10020 (212) 851-2888.

Creative Computing Press (U.K.)

3 new books for the ZX81 and
T16000 from Creative Computing
Press available directly from the
publishers in U.K. The Sun of ZXC
\$9.95, 50 Programs for the T16000
\$25.95, and The T16000 Manual
\$10. Limited quantities of Cover
pages for K&R Socratic Edition
\$14.25 also available. Add \$1 for
postage and packing in U.S. \$2 to
all other countries. Head Office,
38 Wilton Way, Sutton Coldfield,
West Midlands B74 9GU, U.K.

Programming Aids

Complete Software Library. Ex
tension to Basic Program Man
agement.

Reader, Multiple Programs in Minutes. Type Unloader, Secret ROM Tape Reader, Diskform, Character Set Loader, Xpert, 8-Bit Reader, Laser Case for Xperts, Photo Scan Ultra-Super Function, Ink Jet Two-Line Identifier, 16-bit Photo Reader. Also Universal Display, Program Name Reader, Roll-up Program, Challenge with Program Clipping, Ink Jet editor with full page formatting, 16-bit editor, 3-line real-time printer, News, Flowers, Keep Information Running, Universal User, Keyboard Learning Game, Self Test, Printer Maker Program, Multiple Programs in Memory Retention Exercise, 320 Photo, Ink to 48K RAM, On Disk tape or expansion Printer or mail system with color marking, CC, 80110
John Richard Coffey, PO Box 448, Southport, IN 47155.

Bank Bank. Learn to write your own computer games: screen display, keyboard input, moving graphics, loops, editing, and other programming techniques. Program tape, workbook, and disk tape: \$17.95. Visa/MC: 3480 Sulfurway, PO Box 2688, Del Mar, CA 92014-0268 481 2342.

Types Unloaded. 16 machine code program to read your notes about just one learning technique: tapes. Break through the program files and save or print or load. \$4 plus S&H.

Super Save/Load. 4 featured SAVES and LOADS machine code along RAMTOP SAVES and LOADS data, reads the state of the program on tape; makes copies of almost any tape program. 80C. People who have bought Multiple Programs in Memory will be able to use this to save all the programs in memory. CC \$4.95
John Richard Coffey, PO Box 448, Southport, IN 47155

RPMEL Programming System. Occupies lower portion of the 19K RAM pack, leaves enough room for expansion of 19K. Basic program is only 1K. RAM; typically 12 more lines than Basic. Full screen text editor handles file word processing and a complete printer simulator, symbolic code or a Fortran-like mark oriented syntax. Accesses journals of programs, data, and test files per tape. CC and manual: \$29.95 for applications elsewhere in this column. The Golden Bear, 1414 Deneys St., San Francisco, CA 94122 415 231-0471 41 50 45th per order.

Word Processors

Word Mac II. Word processor featuring 40 characters per line from our letters (available) also

reports or all days, full screen editing, automatic up and down scrolling. Most more search replace delete, etc. All special characters and more. Lots for 8000 characters in 19K RAM, expansion to larger RAMs. CC with manual: \$20.95. Shogren, 344 V 8th S., Tacoma, WA, Canada 708 3819. Exclusive U.S. distributor: Comco Associates, PO Box 482, Rockeford, MD 21113

Text Processor. Write, read, edit, print, save, and clear text: 2000 word capacity. Edit in full or split screen mode. CC and user manual: \$12.95. A. Rodriguez, 1565 Pennsylvania Ave., Miami Beach, FL 33139

Electronics Programs

Electronic Programs for the 8080/85. Programs cover Ohm's law, Ohm's Law, Poplar power supply design, string drivers, looped programs. \$9.95. In USA money order! Bob Frick, 2000 Massachusetts Way, West Jordan, UT 84088

Tax Programs

Full Tax Software System. System has 3 separate programs: 1980 Long Form, 1984 Long Form 1984-2, 401K Form and Schedule A & B CC and documentation. Each program \$49.95 plus \$4 shipping. True Technology, PO Box 99, Santa Clara, CA 95059

Math/Science

Key Math. Clean math density, type in problems or formulas and print. 80110s, instant report on screen. 16 single linear variables available for problems like 10X+2TEAM A. Bank can be expanded itself to systems of equations can be run with a single keyboard. Product-oriented output on printer with headings, tab-stops, and notes. Demo program included. CC \$19.95. Simulink, Box 894, Lenexa, KS 66242

Math by Numbers. Analytical manual for grades 3-6. Randomly generated problems in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole and decimal numbers. Enter answer into slots as a slide part or on paper: allowed for carrying, borrowing, and remainder. Separate score for each type of problem, extra practice for weak areas. CC and manual: \$12.95. Charles J. Buckner, PO Box 976, Norfolk, VA 23508

Calculus/Algebra Solutions. Solutions in the cubic and quadratic

TAKE THE TRIVIA CHALLENGE

TRIVIA CHALLENGE is based on, and plays like, a popular new trivia board game which now has been adapted for the TRS 1900 and 2500 computers.

TRIVIA CHALLENGE tests your knowledge in a variety of categories including sports, mathematics, science, history, geography and more — for 2 to 8 players.

TRIVIA CHALLENGE comes on four C-90 professional quality cassette tapes. The graphics provide the board, the dice, and the scoring. Very easy to learn. Each tape provides fun, challenge and education, as well as many hours of mind probing pleasure.

All programs are guaranteed to load and run (developer's software will be replaced).

Take advantage of our special introductory offer and save \$15 off our regular low price of \$19.95. Pay only 12.95 + \$3.95 shipping (below the retail price for 4 blank tapes alone) for over 1000 questions on a 4 cassette package.

THE OFFER ENDS FEB. 28, 1984

Send Check or Money Order to

ISTHMIUS (special offer)
P.O. Box 174
Winning, Manitoba
Canada R2M 1A5

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST PROBLEMS?

Solve Them with Matching Dust Covers for Your Whole Times System!
\$4.95

These are the **deluxe covers** for the Times 1000, 1500 and 2000 computers, or the Times Printer. The covers are made of tough 100% spun polyester and each features, beyond leather grain finishing — a specially fitted slot for soft construction foam.

Don't waste your money on those cheap-looking dust covers you've bought before. Get the quality dust covers that fit your Times.

Available singly or as a matched set in beautiful colors (shown).

Each cover is available for your 1000, 1500 or 2000 system that also improves the 1000 color display for your monitor. Works like magic! Never let a speck of dust or a drop of moisture threaten your system.

Order together! (shown)

Dust cover for the following:	Qty.	Price
1000 Computer	_____	_____
1500 Computer	_____	_____
2000 Computer	_____	_____
Printer	_____	_____
1000/1500/2000	_____	_____
Printer & Monitor	_____	_____
Shipping & Postage	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____

1. Check in Money Order or Cash
2. Charge by VISA or MasterCard
3. Bill Me

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____

Bytes & Pieces
180 N. 4th Street
Waukesha, WI 53150
414 257-2344

July/Aug 1983 Syntex-
"...VOTEM is a must."

VOTEM

THE ANALOG INTERFACE FOR
TIMEX Sinclair

Oct 1982 Syntex-
"...VOTEM is a
"bergain."

READ THE
SAVING
REVIEWS!

Issue #1 of
Timex Sinclair User-
"The manual is extremely
comprehensive..."



\$39.95 (Kit)
\$59.95 (A & T)

Down East Computers

P.O. Box 3095

Greenville, N.C. 27834

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

equation for real coefficients. It also says SAGE, says Alford, E.E. Dept., University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN 37995.

Equation Solver. Displays math on the solution of mathematical equations. Works on any level of mathematical proficiency. Also solves unknowns. CC \$495 pp. Robert Martin, 1980, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

Lot Program L. Computes GDS, BOD, MLE, MLE/S, S/N, Total Suspended Solids. Total Solids will run 30 samples in each category, except TSS which runs 24. Formats data in tabular form.

Lot Program B. 3 interactive parts: 1) COD, 2) BOD/COD Conversion. With user input factors will compute L(t), estimated BOD, sample sizes for BOD analysis, integrated High and Low BOD range, includes HELP screen. Auto load feature carries results from one part to another. Formats data in tabular form.

Mass driver programs \$240 each SAGE for information. Lohant 7707 King St., Jacksonville, FL 32204.

Financial Programs

Checks + Balances. Up to 40 data files for storing your checking transactions. Associates number of checks (according to your present system), plenty of room for description (into automatic deposit withdrawal by number or payee's name, account's bank name data CC \$4.95 pp. H. Shick Computer-Ware Software, PO Box 3095 Dept. ID, Greenville, NY 12471.

IRA Operation. Manages a complete personal record of all your IRA transactions (deposits, deposits, withdrawals, interest, dividends and account balances computed). Manages your data, displays all data, corrections, displays account summary, displays specific transactions, user to user, easy to print CC and documentation \$21.50. Eric A. Carson, 1108 Lockwood Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901.

Loan Amortization. Shows breakdown between principal and interest on loan payments, use any payment plan (up to 3 of 4 factors) and the program calculates the fourth. Listing \$1.00 CC \$15.

Tax Return Organizer. Written by an accountant, helps organize tax records for individuals. CC \$15.

WMS Data Systems, 4 Broadway Dr., Hempstead, NY 11764.

Rapid Finance. Three installed computer up to 3000 entries made by date, category, amount, optional comments. Numerical totals maintained for each category. Entries may be searched. Month \$40. Info on request. CC \$1495. Robert Brewer 2808 Mill Rd., Huntington, OH 43021.

Utility Programs

Calculative. 17 MC graphs and utility routines to incorporate into your programs. Insects, explained. Ross Aron. Institute CLE/Screen-80, Irvine, Irvine, Irvine Check, Graph 1 & 2, Sound 4 (discovered), and more. CC and manual \$12.95. Woodstock, PO Box 1265, Truck or Correspondence, MA 01700.

Educational Programs

Writing. Input a 100 word sample of text and the program will determine the educational grade level required to understand it. An analysis of your text will also be prepared. CC \$1.00 LIAJ, PO Box 612, Huddersfield, NJ 08020.

Math Q&A. Adds questions on grades 1-6 level. 7 levels. CC \$1.00 pp. Andy Baldwin, 3286 Deer Creek, Peace River, Sask., Canada S4V 7H3.

WMA Books. Drill and practice on recognizing New and Old Testament books, comparing them by

type (history, letters, etc.), spelling of the book names, arranging them in order. \$1.00. Alford, E.E. Dept., Knoxville, TN 37995.

Test Comprehension. Drill and practice in completing key words in the Test Comprehension and recognizing the requirement. Available in ENL, ENL, OMR. \$1.

Practical Story. 1) Program 1) Programs story in French for students intermediate, variety of questioning techniques. 2) Illustration program for students to research the incidents made by the younger son as he leaves his father, travels, squanders his money, nearly starves and then returns in shame to receive his father's forgiveness. Ages 11 up. Both programs included. \$12.

Marydell Prokes, St. John United Church of Christ, 804 N. Highway 90, Bensenville, IL 60015.

Spelling Program (SE, SAE). Fully user or self-oriented words. Fully adjustable word lengths, number of words, length of time to study words, etc. Ideal for small children. Prompt Comprehension and modification instructions. In Stock. Lohant 7707 King St., Jacksonville, FL 32204. Box 975, Oakwood, IL 62454.

Home Programs

Auto Diagnostic. Select your problem area and the computer will perform a decision tree analysis to pinpoint your trouble spot. Many manuals require only simple adjustments. Run on ready-made repair kits. CC \$4.00 LIAJ, PO Box 612, Huddersfield, NJ 08020.

The Organisms. Inventory program. Allow manipulation of items through add, alter, delete, scan



"Get as many keywords as I do, and you eventually have to pay the price."

from scratch

The File Developer. Allows storage of 100 files spread over 4 years. For more information write: E and S Software, PO Box 176, Wood Lake, MI 48093.

Insulation. Figure gains on home energy improvements. Determine when savings justify cost. Listing: E and S/MSB, CC: \$15 plus \$10 add.

Biodynamics. Calculate physical, mental, and emotional cycles for any given day or 3 week period. Listing: E and S/MSB, CC: \$15 plus \$10 add.

MSAR Software. 360 W. Eagle Lake Dr. Maple Grove, MN 55041. \$495 for catalog.

Access-Disk. File system with options of the 4 stages of the Code to give information on your character, destiny, future career, and more. CC: \$19.90 (Canadian, no personal checks or credit cards). J. Bruce, 107 St-Honore St., Quebec City, Que., Canada G1R 1T9.

Schedule. Enter appointments and short messages on any date, organize them by day, week, month, or year. Fields in text: 70 lines, up to 128. CC: \$7.95.

Chemicals. Set modes of operation for line, bar, and plot charts. CC: \$9.95.

The Golden Mean. 181A, Dore St., San Francisco, CA 94103. (415) 552-1465. \$4.95 add per order. RPNZL application program.

Flying Programs

Flight Planner. For pilots. Plans routes about country flight, time estimates, wind correction, time air speed, groundspeed, etc. All air calculated. Maximum data base of approx. 7000 locations. Will generate checklists with enroute VORs, CC and enroute 500pp for Sealey, 44, Anthony Cir., Phoenix, AZ 85024.

Amateur Radio

Ham Helper Series. Programs for the Ham "class" from data files to QSL printing. In basic, easy modification. \$4.95 for details. King D. Press, Box 194, Lonsdaleville, NY 12348.

Beam Reading. Calculate bearing, azim, and k bearings from any city to any location in the world. Files world grid centered on user's city.

Log Book. Procedure for input of call sign, date, mode from memory by call sign or QTH. Program can be used for QSL card (QSL Screen).

EMCC. Keeps all ASCII computer files. View, print, and erase records. Content of records sorted, condensed, or searched. Single or all hard.

WAS. Same as EMCC but for text.

Setup Sheet. Checks for duplicate contacts before they are called. Keeps contact number displayed for contact use. Press calls for records.

Antenna Design. Design your own antenna grid, yagi, beam, or inverted Yee antenna for ham or CB radio. Saves hours of research.

Make program on CC: \$9.95 or go. Radio Shack, PO Box 361, Victoria, AL 32981.

Ham-Helper Series. Marco Cook (MR) CB radio. Code practice with built in audio loop. By Gary Fox (GOFX) \$49.95. Instant SS Marlinus variable frequency radio program program for DK6B. By Sandy (SAND) MYTWW \$17.95. CE Amy (CAME) answer any Design-Air program from Spaceway. By Paul (PUL) \$19.95. Hang. W6L Software, PO Box 760, Little Rock, AR 72117.

Food Programs

Mealplanner Profile. Determine what to eat. Calculates total average city (also in MG-1000) and percent protein (city or veg based) for up to 30 meals. Program processed by 4 sets of account numbers and passwords. Menu driven.

Restaurant Menu Method (3.01). Help with ordering, composition of restaurant menu, cost of food and agricultural materials. Accepts raw data from which a table of restaurant contents is generated. Up to 10 items. Program listing: 24 pp., \$1.00. \$7.95. An. Ann Tech, Dept. 312, 1610 Dapton Rd., West Nyack, NY 10994.

Graphics

Tables. Uses one letter commands. Jumps the turtle to draw just about any figure desired. In quantity of up to 120 steps can be programmed. RPNZL Application. CC: \$10 plus \$4.95 add. The Golden Mean, 181A, Dore St., San Francisco, CA 94103. (415) 552-1465. \$1.50 add per order.

SW 88 Res. High resolution graphics on your TV. Software only, no hardware changes needed. Accounts 25 x 174 points. Define your own symbols. Includes 10 utilities. CC: \$100. Interactions: \$2. Add \$3 for mail instructions. \$2. Add \$3 for COPY utility, price \$1. Run on TS-1000 S. Circuit, 1403 High Bridge St. Elmira, Pennsylvania, NY 16904.



WSP. Macro and manipulates complex formulas without programming. Solves equations. Functions plotting output to printer. Complete function set (trig, log, etc.). User definable modes (1000). Engineering, Physics, Math Modules (1000 etc.).

SCOPY. Software controlled video monitor to improve displays. No hardware needed. Auto merges with your program (1000).

MEMORIA. Allows the keyboard, Radio Shack, Gamma, Gamma printers to hit the editor graphics set using the Memotool interface (1000).

SPECTRE. Creates true perspective drawings from user defined data points, viewing angles may be changed at will, data is entered only once and is maintained by resident file manager (1000).

FINANCIAL MANAGER 1000. A completely integrated business finance budget, expense, checking and financial management system. Maintains monthly and year-to-date records of 13 user defined categories (1000).

IN YOUR KITCHEN CAN BE
FLY - BANG! USE ABOUT
OTHER SYSTEMS.
SOFTS. 1000.



SYBER
1100 Deller Rd
Jones Springs, MS
39062
Phone: 601-672-3622

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUT YOUR TS1000/TS1500 TO WORK!

COMPTON'S YOUR SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

- ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT**—This expert handles a full set of financial statements and makes a single transaction.

FEATURES

- Dept. of accounting built on 10000 transactions and allows them to add new journals at any time
 - For all financial transactions are controlled
 - 1000000 records and accounts are entered
 - Entry: 20 entries at 10 seconds
- For the complete details regarding operation of this program, call 1-800-828-8888.
- **MS 10000 ACCOUNTS**—This most often used business program, it runs through accounts by account or it's easy to list just when they need to go. This program can be used with or as a companion to MS 10000 general ledger. 100 \$19.95
 - **MS 10000 BUDGETS**—Simple to prep, powerful to analyze. It automatically updates the entire book, offers continuous updates and offers a different graphics in the program. Features an extensive matrix structure that links MS 10000, MS 10000 and MS 10000. 100 \$19.95

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY

1770 W. Little York, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77061
Check items above. Use 0000 on all other items.

Amount Enclosed \$ _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle numbers and 100 codes for all prices \$10.

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous

Computer Need Models. Build a reliable computer stand model to last a 2000 or 20000 computer with 16K RAM pack firmly in place. A 2K processor provision for scoring up to 5 pages with title edge clearly visible. Intensive to build with simple tools. Plans and instructions \$1.75. G. Ispahan, 28 Via S., Fairfield, MD 20731.

Dream Sales Program. For all operating TRS800 systems. Program designed by an advertising director to help you sell more Times products. For details on you can own the 140 program write Computer World Software, PO Box 1029, Dept. 12, Roseland, NY 10470.

Computer Poster (C&E) 22. Look by 4 inch computer poster. Very attractive, great conversation starter. Poster and fully documented poster program. \$9.95, program alone \$5 plus \$4.95. John Richard Colby, PO Box 448, Scarborough, IN 47170.

Services

Contracts and bill duplication. Write for details. Complot, 5128 Oakton St. Manassas, VA, 20108.

Games

Golf Handicapper. Compute, sort, and update golf course handicaps for up to 40 players. Manual player, update player handicap, last handicap and score for a given player, for all players and handicaps, save onto tape, copy to printer, define player. Handicaps computed according to USGA guidelines for 18 hole courses. CC and documentation: \$10. John R. Carson, 11298 Lockwood Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20903.

Five Golf. 18 holes with all the features of real golf: wind, rough, and Golite to keep you on the fairway, different every time you play.

2200 Football. Try your luck against the 2200 in another player. All the features of professional football. 40 different plays.

Football. Keep up-to-date statistics on your favorite team and players. Practice scores of upcoming games with amazing accuracy. Programs for football, hockey, football, and soccer. Specify which game you want.

Each game on CC \$10.95, all three for \$31.99. Available about or money order. E. S. Berwin, 122 The Heights Rd., Don Mills, Ont., Canada M3C 1E3.

4-2K Adventure (K&E) 2440. Think Think (sports strategy) 20 years later. You play as early City Ranger (remote action). Zap! Zap! Zap! Zap! Zap! Zap! CC and catalog \$10. Adventure Club, 226 Woodlawn Rd., Meiriv, NJ, 08859.

18 Hole Golf Game. Each course, ball, and hole are printed. Silver ball marker, shot marker, and current score of player. Courses get progressively harder.

Blowout Man. Your job is to operate a blowup in a large field. If you do not get to reach him quickly enough and get the people onto the blowup, they will fall on to the field winds.

Platoon Battle. Events coming from another world are trying to blow up the defense world of your planet. You must stop the bombs by using a large team which disperses them normally.

Air and Sea Attack. Planes and ships are headings on the attack. You must stop them with missiles before they arrive. You can control the missiles after they are fired. Any 3 programs for \$45, all 4 for

\$15 pp. Original Software, 605 Applehill, Rochester, NY 14608.

2K Game Pack (K&E) Key Games, Quest Leader, 1 Gol a Day, Fishing, 2K This, 2K Tomorrow, 2K 2K, Race, Tennis. 41 plus \$4.95.

100-1000-1000. MC series, high scores, multiple high scores large characters. CC \$4.95.

John Richard Colby, PO Box 448, Scarborough, IN 47170.

2X/2K Black Box. 4 or more games are hidden on a grid. Locate them by writing imaginary letters at them and analyzing the results. Challenge your thinking process. 2 or four players can play against each other. Manual, algorithm and other sources in MC \$49.95 plus \$9.95 plus US currency. Alphabeta Alpha, Box 778, Ft. Neuberg, PA, Canada K9P 1H9.

The Assault. The warriors of the land are being exterminated and the tyrant king has turned you into Assault—to eliminate the source of distress. Graphic fantasy offers perplexing puzzles during and last playing requires strategy.

Open & Open. You are in a party of 10 fighters out to find the gold on all the dragons. You encounter other warriors: open, open, open, open. You must choose whether to fight the monster in you. You can you start get 1000 gold pieces or die by dragon.

The Dark Empire. You are commander-in-chief of the evil empire on the planet Bion. Can you liberate your domain from your strongest and overcome the great Pyros? If you can free Bion, can you help free the Milky Way from the massive clutches of the Dark Empire?

CC \$49.95 each. 20K Software, PO Box 4015, Widge Park, FL 32750, (305) 446-9125.

Wizard's Castle. Fight monsters, take treasure, solve puzzles, defeat the evil wizard. 3D graphics. Randomly generated medieval dungeons with over two dozen different types of monsters, treasure, traps, and special items. All BASIC \$11.95 pp. David Hoffmann, PO Box 3300, Fremont, UT 84401.

Biting. You are an American tank commander searching for a Russian tank hiding in American waters. Measure of graphics and use which can be measured. Manual game of skill and luck. For information write B and S Software, PO Box 191, Budd Lake, NJ 07024.

Golftek (K&E). Four games "Five Track." Tell the driver where to find your wallet and "Foggy Day"

Cartesian coordinates help you move a starting ship. Robot. Programs the robot team to repeat two moves at the smallest number of moves. Easy Plot. Displays plot of trajectory for Y at a distance of X.

Snake Eyes (K&E). Odds On. You just have to make the random number generator ready in Roulette. Place your bets, you can see the roulette game by chance. Limited Data. The "house" will find the game. Sports on four Blackjack. Figure the changing odds to beat the casino. Software as 20. M & M Software, 1348 Hollywood, PO Box 328, Del Mar, CA 92014, (619) 439-1342, FAX 942.

Mountain Builder. Your mission is to build the mountain range of Florida for the three states of the Colony. Randomly generated mountains show out of the sky. Put a line on you or is a playing object? Do you want your fire power? If it does mean that you will walk from. Programmable sports. CC \$4.95.

The Computer Head. Head count a test, neural phase, grading on the party track, always ending soon last day (and a or more). They reproduce only if they get something to eat, but the time's playing track to a population explosion and human. You control metabolism, energy requirements, growth, and food value of the organism. CC \$4.95.

Master Soccer. Fun, arcade style game. Challenge yourself to command your team through a storm of offensive attacks. Skills as golf and game oriented to limit. CC \$7.95.

The Golden Bear. 104, Deer St., San Francisco, CA 94101, 415/321-6415, EPROM, application, \$3.99 each per order.

3D Black Box. Explains multi-room around you. The real world shows parsing, with a great sound and free design from safe to safe of the screen coordinate. 3D graphics. Many drive. Full instructions display by M Suber's.

Empire. A grid world is created to show how the game grid of the city is the same from attack. A video cycle is provided, the rest is up to you. Empire. A strategy by E. Cox.

Platoon Trail. Western adventure based on historical data. 20 levels of play, novel game play changing. Easy speed, use of keys and is measured against the player's personal average response. By Marcus Smith.

Minotaur. Source of the Minotaur. A board game in the time has corruption. A ghostly presence, a wall of wood a linguistic echo whispering around the house and a



1984 Business Activity Planner

Imagine! A complete Appointment Book, Financial Record Keeping System, Travel Information Guide, Health and Fitness Aid and Directory... All in one book!

No matter how organized and successful you are today, our Planner will make you even better in the future... or your money back!



IT'S A GREAT GIFT IDEA, TOO!

IT'S AN APPOINTMENT BOOK! SEE-A-WEEK CALENDAR

■ A full week... at a glance! Time planning becomes easy when your appointment, meetings, luncheon and dinner engagements and special activities are in front of you.

HALF-HOUR TIME SCHEDULING

■ Consistent scheduling... seven days a week.

THINGS TO DO TODAY

■ Keep track of important follow-ups to telephone calls and correspondence.

SEVEN SNAP-LOCK RINGS

■ The seven ring format assures that your pages won't pull out unless you want them to!

BEAUTIFUL, SOFT, LEATHER-LIKE BINDING

■ Padded front and back, your 9 1/2 x 6 1/2" Planner is comfortable to carry. You can take it with you wherever you go. The sturdy, permanent bookmark always keeps you in the right week, and the two inside pockets enable you to keep all your important papers in your 1984 Activity Planner.

YOUR CHOICE OF IMPRINTS

■ Order the 1984 Business Activity Planner for everyone in your office... and select the cover imprint for

each person! Available with Business Activity Planner, Chairman of the Board Activity Planner, Executive Working Activity Planner, or Executive Activity Planner.

IT'S MUCH MORE!

■ Each Section is linked with the latest financial information.

FINANCIAL RECORD KEEPER

■ 12 Income and Expense Reports
■ 1984 Business Tax Calendar
■ Executive Compensation Checklist
■ Personal Investment Portfolio

HEALTH AND FITNESS AID

■ Nat. Cholesterol - Calcium Charts
■ Value of Various Exercises

■ Substitution Chart for Better Health

■ First Aid Tips

TRAVEL INFORMATION

■ Average Temperatures for Most Major Cities
■ Rank and Population of the Top 100 U.S. Cities
■ Traveling Distances
■ Toll-free Telephone Numbers for Major Airports, Auto Rentals, Hotels, Motels and much more!

MISCELLANEOUS

This section is filled with valuable information including Principal Holidays, French and Corsican Wine Vintage Charts and more.

DIRECTORY

Place all emergency and important telephone numbers at your fingertips.

ZIFF-DAVIS ACTIVITY PLANNER

P.O. Box 10, 2284 Miami, FL 33104

Please send me the following 1984 Activity Planners at \$49.95 each plus \$4.95 per copy postage and handling. Outside the U.S. add \$10.00 per copy post age and handling.

Specify quantity for each cover imprint selected:

_____ Business Activity Planner(s)
_____ Chairman of the Board Activity Planner(s)
_____ Executive Working Activity Planner(s)
_____ Executive Activity Planner(s)

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

(per unit number of Planners)

0-25	10% off	\$44.95 each
26-50	15% off	\$41.95 each
51 or more	20% off	\$39.95 each

Payment enclosed Invoice on Expense New Renewal Purchase Order enclosed

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____ (please print)

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Includes delivery and handling fee.
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED—no return
within 90 days for amount refunded.

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-327-7448

(In Fla. and Connecticut (904) 575-8254)



21st CENTURY ELECTRONICS

6813 POLK STREET

GLUTTENBERG, N.J. 07093

(201) 869-2616

Hardware

DISK INTERFACE	\$159.95
PERTEC DRIVE	\$225.00
POWER SUPPLY	\$ 59.95
KEYBOARD	\$ 49.95
512K RAM	\$149.95
128K RAM	\$ 49.95
HIFLEX PACK	\$ 99.95
PRINTER UNIT	\$299.95
32KEY KEYBOARD	\$ 54.95
HUNTER BOARD	\$ 59.95
PORT BOARD IN DOC.	\$ 52.95
SEE THRU INT. COVER	\$ 14.95
VU MONITOR	\$ 19.95
STARTING FORTH BOOK	\$ 39.00
IMP MODULATOR	\$ 19.00
BNC MONITOR	\$109.95
MONITOR CONVERSION	\$ 19.00
MONITOR SWIVEL STAND	\$ 34.95
TIMEA 1600	\$ 49.95
TIMEB 1600	\$ 79.95
TIMEC 2000	\$199.95
TIME D PRINTER	\$ 59.95
BYTE BACK MODEL	\$149.95

21st CENTURY ELECTRONICS Business Series

A—SALES DATA 2E \$34.95

15K complete sales storage and analysis report for up to 30 customers for a quarter year. Comes in a book form with a master tape and 2 disks, and complete forms documentation. A hard copy can be made of all the reports.

B—FILE DATA 2E \$20.95

15K not only files names, addresses, zip, telephone no., but allows you 2 lines of comment per entry. It contains an alphabetical sort and allows you to change any part of any entry. A hard copy can be made of the complete entry or just the mailing address. All Series 2E programs come with full documentation.

C—PAY DATA 2E \$24.95

15K complete payroll program for 20 people. Includes hard copy mode for pay stubs, and accountant information, automatic overtime calculations for over 40 hrs, and all federal tax deductions as set in the program. There are also instructions allowing you to set your own state taxes. All Series 2E programs are user friendly.
Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

Books and Software

THE SINDLER 2001	\$12.95
PROGRAMMING FOR REAL APPLICATIONS	
Z80/TIMEX	\$ 9.95
BASIC AND MACHINE PROGRAMMING	
STARTING FORTH	\$18.00
BYEBO BROOK	
STARTING FORTH	\$29.00
HARD COVER	
MOTHERSHIP	\$19.00
BIO RHYTHMS	\$14.95
SUPER CHESS	\$19.95
MASCOS	\$19.95
FINANCIAL MANAGER	\$19.95
THE GAMBLER	\$19.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	\$17.95
CHECKBOOK MANAGER	\$19.95
THE PRODUCER	\$17.95
UNDERSTANDING BASIC	\$19.00
SALES FILE 10K	\$19.95
SALES FILE 5K	\$19.95
INVENTORY 16K	\$ 9.95
INVENTORY 5K	\$ 9.95

THE SECRETS OF PERFECT MEMORY: ONE AND ONE HALF EARTH DOLLARS

AT LEAST THE WHOLE TRUTH ABOUT BLOPPES.

Amazing book reveals all.

How to keep from brainwashing your disk, so it never loses its memory.

How fingerprints can actually damage disks. Unintentional Kuhn photographs of UFOs. Identified floppy bugs! The incredible importance of making copies, the Department of Forensics Department — and what goes on when it goes on. Powerful secret methods that you think they can actually prevent computer viruses! All this, and much more.

In short, it's an 80-page plain English, practically showing, pocket sized definitive guide to the care and feeding of floppy disks.

For the book, ask your nearest computer store that sells "Impact" disks, and bring along one and one half earth dollars.

For the name of the store, see us.

CLIFFMAN HOMER
DISCOUNT Marketing
was founded by Ernieing
Edge Products, Inc.
Information Systems
and Supplies Division,
75 Pleasant Road, #311,
Newport, MA 01860. Call
408-536-1829. 24 hours
to Microsoft, call
408-536-1829. 24
hours. 408-536-1829.

